





Enquiries can be directed to:

Celia de Klerk

Chief Director: Strategy, Operations and Organisational Development Tel: 012 310 8454

Statistics South Africa Private Bag X44 Pretoria, 0002

Website: www.statssa.gov.za Email: Info@statssa.gov.za

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

Annual Report: 2023/24

(Book 1)



Statistics South Africa, 2024 Risenga Maluleke, Statistician-General

Annual Report 2023/24 (Book 1) / Statistics South Africa

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2024

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Annual Report 2023/24 (Book 1) / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2024 252pp

RP: 132/2024

ISBN: 978-0-621-52050-7

i. Annual reports – Statistics South Africa ii. Series (LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, Qonce
Central Regional Library, Polokwane
Central Reference Library, Mbombela

Central Reference Collection, Kimberley Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

CONTENTS

| 3 | General information |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 29 | Performance information |
| 105 | Governance |
| 119 | Human resource management |
| 161 | PFMA compliance report |
| 171 | Financial information |
| 240 | List of abbreviations and acronyms |



SUBMISSION OF THE REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY

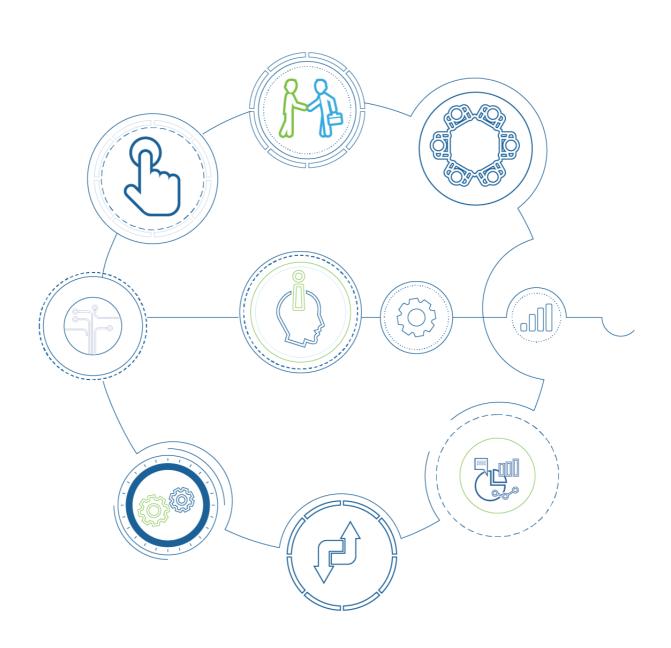
Ms Khumbudzo Ntshavheni (MP), Minister in the Presidency

Schilelia_

It is my pleasure to submit the 2023/24 Annual Report of Statistics South Africa for the period1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024, in compliance with section 7(2)(c) of the Statistics Act, 1999 (Act No. 6 of 1999), section 40(1) and (3) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), and in accordance with section 18 (18.3 and 18.4) of the Treasury Regulations.

Risenga Maluleke

Statistician-General



SECTION 1

GENERAL INFORMATION



1. FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



"Without data, you're just another person with an opinion," – W. Edwards Deming, American Statistician.

South Africa faces a multitude of challenges that require a lucid understanding of the underlying realities, to enable policy makers the opportunity to re-install the dignity of our people and build a better life for all South Africans.

Our path to a more equitable and prosperous future hinges on our ability to tackle the triple challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment through interventions such as educating and skilling the youth, creating an enabling environment for economic growth and job creation, as well as redressing the injustices of apartheid, the impact of which continues to be woven in the fabric of our society.

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), our national statistical agency, plays a crucial, yet often under-estimated role in how we craft our developmental agenda as a nation. The organisation provides us with official data to make informed decisions, based on facts rather than anecdote.

Effective policymaking relies on robust data and thorough data analysis. The ability to collect, process, and extract meaningful insights from diverse data sources is crucial for crafting impactful policies. This capability is also essential for maintaining a critical feedback loop that connects implementation, monitoring, evaluation, and subsequent policy adjustments and reviews.

The Statistics Amendment Bill, which aims to strengthen coordination, enhance collaboration among data producers and users, and ensure compliance with statistical quality assessment frameworks, has passed the National Council of Provinces and the National Assembly and is awaiting the President's signature. The promulgation of this bill will provide mechanisms to strengthen statistical coordination and thereby address the information gap in the country.

The Statistician-General released results of the 2022 Census on 10 October 2023. Census data are vital for social and economic planning, policy development, implementation and evaluation. This vital dataset gives insight into the state of our nation using data collected from households and institutions across the country. We look forward to the release of lower-level data, which will give us a clearer picture of what is happening at grass-root level in our communities.

Poverty and inequality remain high on the national agenda. We eagerly await the December release of the results of the Income and Expenditure Survey, which was conducted over a period of 12 months ending November 2023. This survey will give us an accurate picture of poverty and inequality in the country, specifically the post-COVID-19 era.

Stats SA successfully hosted the 9th Global Forum on Gender Statistics, which brought together producers and users of gender statistics from national and international statistical offices, government agencies, international organisations, academia, civil society, and the donor community. The forum focused on ways to improve data and evidence on the growing challenges and opportunities offered by the care economy and its impact on gender equality.

Stats SA also successfully coordinated the compilation of the 2023 Sustainable Development Goals Country Report, as well as the 2023 BRICS Joint Statistical Publication.

A big thank you to the outgoing South African Statistics Council, chaired by Professor David Everatt, who were responsible for the assessment of the results of the 2022 Census by both local and international experts, and who recommended the release of the Census results as being "Fit-for-Purpose".

I would like to thank the Statistician-General, Mr Risenga Maluleke, the Stats SA management team and staff members for their commitment to ensuring that they continue publishing statistics on the dynamics of the economy and society that the country needs.

Ms Khumbudzo Ntshavheni (MP)

Minister in the Presidency

2. ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S REVIEW



The demand for high-quality, timely, and accessible data has surged to unprecedented levels as evident in national and international policy agendas. As South Africa strives to navigate its policy agenda to create a better life for all, leveraging insights from authoritative data sources has become inevitable to drive inclusive and sustainable growth.

As Stats SA, we pride ourselves with making statistical data on how our country lives, works, and plays available to policymakers to assist with decision-making and policy formulation. We do this through censuses and sample surveys that measure the country's trajectory in the democratisation process. More can be done to address the development challenges that our nation faces. Our struggles and challenges must find resonance in policies and programmes that are evidence-based and designed to advance the lives of our people.

The space of scientific practice and enquiry requires that we make methods and results public, thus inviting public scrutiny that makes our work fulfilling. Our data is available for public review by the electorate, which comprises stakeholders from different sectors of society. While there will be voices of concern and dissent regarding the work we have produced over the last three decades, we remain confident in our methodologies and are always available to engage.

The 2023/24 financial year marked the fourth year of implementing our 5-year strategic plan. During this year, we have delivered the census results to the nation. The Statistics Council recommended to the Minister and myself as the Statistician-General that the results of Census 2022 was 'Fit for Purpose'.

President Ramaphosa's remarks on receiving the results of Census 2022 in October 2023 deftly puts into context the importance of a population census. "The data contained in a census is one of the most crucial planning, monitoring and evaluation tools for governments. It informs the planning, budgeting, and policy-making work of government at the most fundamental level. We have long said that one of our priorities in building a capable, ethical, developmental state is to ensure that policy making is evidence driven. Policy making that is not informed by accurate data can result in inefficiency in the allocation of resources, underestimation of the needs of citizens, poorly planned programmes and poor financial management. Unless we are able to see the bigger picture, we are unable to forecast. Census 2022 gives us the information we need to implement government's programme of action in a targeted, evidence-driven manner".

Each time we engage with the public as we publish the results of our work through the media, it remains a pleasure to note that we leave a trail of hope and optimism that statistical data will advance planning and improve delivery of services to our people. This is the ideal that all public policy and planning must arrive at, where initiatives are guided by official data. New clinics, schools, hospitals, housing, roads, among other deliverables, should be aligned to the needs as identified by the population numbers reflected in the census results.

Data collection of the 2022/23 Income and Expenditure Survey was concluded in November 2023. The household-based sample survey collected information on acquisitions, consumption, spending, and income earned by households in South Africa. The outcome of this survey, scheduled for release in December 2024, will provide South Africa with a snapshot of its' poverty and inequality levels.

Engaging stakeholders at international level is always beneficial as we are a learning organisation that continues to explore how other statistical organisations are advancing their mandate so that we can remain on par with our counterparts. It is through collaborating with statistical offices on various programmes that we continue to learn and share our experiences, which is key to effective participation in the data ecosystem. Stats SA proudly hosted the 9th Global Forum on Gender Statistics and was responsible for the coordination and publication of the 2023 BRICS Joint Statistical Publication, and the coordination of the 2023 Sustainable Development Goals Country Report.

The Statistics Amendment Bill, which aims to strengthen coordination, enhance collaboration among data producers and users, and ensure compliance with statistical quality assessment frameworks, is awaiting the President's signature. The promulgation of this bill will provide solutions to address the information gap that the country is currently experiencing.

We have once again achieved over 90% of our targets as set out in our work programme. Despite cost-containment measures that are being implemented across the board which had a negative impact on our vacancy rate and meeting our employment equity targets, we have successfully expedited our core mandate of providing timely, relevant, and accurate information on the dynamics of the economy and society through the publishing of over 270 statistical releases. The sustainability of our core series is however at risk if we are unable to address the resource challenges that we are facing.

For the year under review, we have obtained a financially unqualified audit opinion with findings on predetermined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations. We remain committed as an organisation to addressing the governance issues that were raised by the Auditor General.

As we move into the last year of our planning cycle, we will be continuing with the cost containment measures, which poses a great challenge for the organisation to respond to the increasing demand for statistical data. As such, we continue to engage as a collective to ensure that we manage the impact of reduced resources on our product and service offerings.

Our vision of *improving lives through data* ecosystems can be realised when we stand together to deliver on our mission of ensuring that data becomes the cornerstone of public discourse. By making this data available and accessible to all, we shall elevate the relevance of the organisation and its people. Amid the changing and challenging internal and external environments in which we operate, we are confident that we are a reputable organisation that continues to follow and is guided by international statistical standards.

I take this opportunity to give praise and gratitude to all those who made Census 2022 possible, especially members of the public. It is through the concerted efforts, hard work, and endurance of the men and women tasked with delivering on this mission, with all its challenges and complexities, that we were able to release the first phase of census information on 10 October 2023. The continued commitment to delivering on the mandate of the organisation continues to ensure Stats SA's relevance and position in the data ecosystem.

I extend my gratitude to the Minister in the Presidency Ms Khumbudzo Ntshavheni for her strategic guidance, and to Deputy Minister Mr Kenneth Morolong for his unwavering support and hands-on approach to the statistical cause.

My sincere gratitude to the outgoing chair of the Statistics Council Prof David Everett and the members for their role in protecting and safeguarding official statistics, and to the outgoing chair of the Audit Committee and the Audit Committee members for the role in ensuring that we maintain good governance in the organisation.

Risenga Maluleke

Statistician-General and Head of Statistics South Africa

Seli lelia_

4. MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Report by the Accounting Officer to the Executive Authority and Parliament of the Republic of South Africa

1. Overview of the operations of Statistics South Africa

Statistics are a vital source of evidence as it provides objective and numerical data on important aspects of the country, including economic growth, job creation, characteristics of the population, social living conditions, health, education and crime, to mention a few.

Globally, the statistics community is transforming itself by modernising statistical practice and pursuing new partnerships in the data ecosystem. If national statistical offices want to remain relevant in this highly competitive environment, they have to embrace transformation and change to lead in a data-centric world.

In the 2023/24 Work Programme, the organisation set out to protect the quality of national indicators, whilst innovating and modernising business operations. Results of Census 2022 were delivered to the nation in the 2023/24 financial year. The Census 2022 results provide much-needed information on key indicators at lower geographic levels and will assist decisionand policymakers to make informed decisions and provide better services to communities across the country.

We have set out a bold transformation and change agenda to guide our transition into the data ecosystem. As we acknowledge the time of difficulty, but also a time of great opportunity, the task ahead of us requires a culture of innovation, agility and collective leadership that embraces change and diversity in thought and practice.

Key priorities and challenges for 2023/24

Tabling the draft amendment bill (Statistics Act) in Parliament

Stats SA has reviewed the statistics legislation and compiled an amendment to the Statistics Act that will drive statistical reform in the country, with emphasis on statistical coordination, statistical geography, the data revolution, a state-wide statistical service, and institutional arrangements. Coordination between organs of state is essential for consistency and efficiency in the statistical system.

Stats SA has finalised the proposed changes to the Statistics Act (Act No. 6 of 1999). The key focus of the amendments is to strengthen statistical coordination mechanisms and to define and broaden the scope and participation in the national statistics system.

The Statistics Amendment Bill was submitted to Parliament by the Minister in the Presidency in May 2023, presented to the Portfolio Committee on Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation in September 2023, and gazetted in October 2023. The Bill was debated by the Portfolio Committee in November and concerns were raised pertaining to the amendment that will allow Stats SA officials to access private land and premises of individuals and businesses. The Amendment Bill was debated at the National Assembly in February 2024 and sent to the National Council of Provinces (NCOP) for approval. In March 2024, the selected Committee of Health in the NCOP held further discussions and the Bill was taken back for public consultation on section 15(1). The Bill will be taken back to the National Assembly once the consultation process is concluded.

Sustaining the quality of national indicators

The declining budget has put the investment in and the quality of the underlying series at risk. To sustain this investment and trust of our users, and to raise the level of responsiveness to the growing demand for statistical information, the organisation needs to reprioritise and rationalise its resources to ensure that the quality of core statistics is maintained and aligned to international best practice.

Stats SA informed socioeconomic planning, monitoring, and decision-making by providing accurate, relevant, and timely economic, population and social statistics through the publishing of 276 statistical releases, consisting of 231 releases on the economy and 45 releases on population and social dynamics in the country and representing 97,9% of scheduled releases in the 2023/24 work programme. Releases published covered national accounts estimates, business cycle indicators, structural industry statistics, private sector and government financial statistics, price statistics, statistics on the labour market, agriculture, life circumstances, service delivery, poverty and inequality, population dynamics, and safety and security. Additional releases published during the year included monthly residential property indices, A report on the COEGA Special Economic Zone 2021, Tourism Satellite Accounts 2022, Tourism 2022, and Road Transport Deaths.

Driving a transformation and change agenda

The transformation and change agenda will drive organisational reform in core functional and operational areas in terms of systems, processes, structures, and people. Key focus areas include the implementation of a structure review, reprioritisation, and rationalisation of resources, as well as implementing a new strategic direction for statistical development.

Stats SA, like most national statistics offices (NSOs), is faced with a large scale of disruptions challenging their conventional data production methods and culture that requires statistical organisations to redefine their business models. In addition, the current system of national statistics cannot respond to the wide range of the country's, the continents and global reporting requirements.

Stats SA's strategic direction seeks opportunities in the data ecosystem that will capitalise on new data sources as a solution to the country's information gap, but it will necessitate extraordinary intervention and investments. A transformation and change management plan with interventions intended to address these challenges has been compiled for implementation in 2024/25. Successful implementation is, however, dependent on the availability of resources.

Given the dynamic impact of digitalisation on the labour market – both in terms of employment and occupational structure – it is becoming increasingly important for organisations to adapt to the rapidly changing skills landscape. To be more competitive and relevant, organisations need to re-equip and re-skill their workforce with skills that are going to become important and relevant in the future. A Skills Development Strategy was developed, and a plan aligned to the strategy was approved for implementation. The plan focuses on the future of the organisation and the skills requirements for a digital environment.

Cost containment measures implemented by National Treasury during the year has resulted in the freezing of vacant posts which had a negative impact on the already high vacancy rate in the organisation.

Dissemination of Census 2022 results to the nation

Conducting a population census is the biggest statistical operation any country and national statistics agency can undertake. Census 2022 was the first multi-mode digital census in the history of the census. The survey commenced in February 2022 and was concluded in May 2022.

Census 2022 was South Africa's fourth population count since the dawn of democracy, and the first digital count of the country's population. Results of the Census 2022 were handed to the President on 10 October 2023, followed by handing over of results to premiers in the nine provinces. Work continues as stakeholders are engaged across all levels of government. Provincial and district offices are hard at work to ensure that the results are accessible to provincial and local government. These results are key to developing municipal integrated development plans (IDPs). The handing over of the results at provincial and municipal offices is intended to create good relations to strengthen our base for our ongoing data collection for household surveys and geography activities.

Conducting the Income and Expenditure Survey

The Income and Expenditure Survey (IES) 2022/23 is a household-based sample survey that collects information on all acquisitions, consumption, spending, and income earned by households living in South Africa. The primary objectives of the IES are to provide household consumption expenditure data to CPI for the selection and weighting of a new basket of goods and services used for measuring inflation, as well as updating the country's poverty and inequality profile. The IES was launched in November 2022 and data collection was concluded in November 2023. Results of the survey are expected to be released in 2024/25.

2. Overview of the financial results of Statistics South Africa

2.1 Departmental receipts

| | 2023/24 | | | 2022/23 | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Estimate | Actual amount collected | (Over)/under- collection | Estimate | Actual amount collected | (Over)/under- collection |
| Departmental receipts | R'000 | R′000 | R′000 | R'000 | R′000 | R′000 |
| Sale of goods and services | | | | | | |
| other than capital assets | 669 | 1 083 | (414) | 846 | 847 | (1) |
| Interest, dividends and rent | | | | | | |
| on land | 90 | 71 | 19 | 91 | 88 | 3 |
| Sale of capital assets | 13 | 13 | - | - | - | - |
| Financial transactions in assets | | | | | | |
| and liabilities | 381 | 652 | (271) | 1 465 | 1 761 | (296) |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | ` ´ |
| Total | 1 153 | 1 819 | (666) | 2 402 | 2 696 | (294) |

The department levies fees for parking, replacement of lost access cards, commission on deductions for garnishee orders, and a penalty for illegal parking. The fees charged are paid into the revenue fund.

The replacement-of-access-card fee is based on the average cost of printing a colour photo, logo and details of the employee on the card, while the parking fee is aligned to the Department of Public Works (DPW) parking guidelines. The commission for garnishee order deductions is levied at 5% of the deduction.

The department disseminates its statistical products through its website (www.statssa.gov.za) at no cost to users. The department further disseminates data through its User Information Services and information units at provincial offices. Actual cost of production is recovered from users of statistical products where user-specific information is requested.

The department budgets for departmental receipts using historical collection trends. The over-collection of revenue in the Sale of goods and services other than capital assets is due to an unforeseen increase in the sale of wastepaper. The amounts in Interest, dividends and rent on land relate to interest earned on bank accounts and debtors. The under-collection can be attributed to an over-estimation of expected interest-bearing debts being recorded and being repaid. Amounts in Financial transactions in assets and liabilities relate to credit notes and corrective transactions from the previous financial year's expenditure exceeding the projected amounts.

2.2 Programme expenditure

| | 2023/24 | | | 2022/23 | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| | Final appropriation | Actual expenditure | (Over)/under- expenditure | Final appropriation | Actual expenditure | (Over)/under- expenditure |
| Programme name | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 |
| 1. Administration | 717 369 | 746 875 | (29 506) | 719 120 | 719 120 | - |
| 2. Economic Statistics | 288 915 | 288 915 | - | 283 799 | 283 799 | - |
| 3. Population and Social Statistics | 292 185 | 322 041 | (29 856) | 280 114 | 280 104 | 10 |
| Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure | 149 912 | 149 912 | - | 133 618 | 133 618 | - |
| 5. Statistical Support and Informatics | 298 298 | 256 845 | 41,453 | 308 202 | 308 202 | - |
| 6. Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination | 855 371 | 924 316 | (68 945) | 1 232 679 | 2 040 666 | (807 987) |
| 7. South African National Statistics System | 40 952 | 35 010 | 5 942 | 41 1895 | 32 139 | 9 756 |
| Total | 2 643 002 | 2 723 914 | (80 912) | 2 999 427 | 3 797 648 | (798 221) |

Programme 1: Administration spent R746,875 million, which represents 104,1% of the allocated budget.

Programme 2: Economic Statistics spent R288,915 million, which represents 100,0% of the allocated budget.

Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics spent R322,041 million, which represents 110,2% of the allocated budget.

Programme 4: Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure spent R149,912 million, which represents 100,0% of the allocated budget.

Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics spent R256,845 million, which represents 86,1% of the allocated budget.

Programme 6: Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination spent R924,316 million, which represents 108,1% of the allocated budget.

Programme 7: South African National Statistics System spent R35,010 million, which represents 85,5% of the allocated budget.

The department's adjusted budget allocation for the 2023/24 financial year activities was R2,643 billion. Departmental actual expenditure as at 31 March 2024 amounted to R2,724 billion, representing 103,1% of the allocated budget.

2.3 Virement

Virements between programmes

In order to balance budgeting disparities, the following virements were applied:

Programme 1 (Administration): The programme exceeded its allocation. An amount of R2,341 million was transferred from Programme 5 (Statistical Support and informatics) to defray overspending, mainly on payments for capital assets.

Programme 2 (Economic Statistics): The programme exceeded its allocation mainly on compensation of employees. Savings amounting to R4,846 million were transferred from Programme 4 (Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure), Programme 5 (Statistical Support and Informatics) and Programme 7 (South African National Statistics System) to defray overspending.

Programme 3 (Population and Social Statistics): The programme exceeded its allocation, mainly on compensation on employees, goods and services; and transfers and subsidies. Savings amounting to R5,962 million were transferred from Programme 4 (Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure), Programme 5 (Statistical Support and Informatics) and Programme 7 (South African National Statistics System) to defray overspending due to the Income and Expenditure Survey.

Programme 4 (Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure): The programme underspent mainly on compensation of employees and goods and services. Savings amounting to R5,252 million were transferred to Programme 2 (Economic Statistics) and Programme 3 (Population and Social Statistics) to defray overspending.

Programme 5 (Statistical Support and Informatics): The programme underspent mainly on goods and services and payments for capital assets. Savings amounting to R5,580 million were transferred to Programme 1 (Administration), Programme 2 (Economic Statistics), Programme 3 (Population and Social Statistics), Programme 4 (Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure) and Programme 7 (South African National Statistics System) to defray overspending.

Programme 6 (Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination): There were no virements applied to this programme, however, funds were shifted within the programme.

Programme 7 (South African National Statistics System): The programme underspent mainly on compensation of employees and goods and services. Savings amounting to R2,317 million were transferred to Programme 2 (Economic Statistics) and Programme 3 (Population and Social Statistics) to defray overspending.

Reason for the virement

Virements were applied to defray the overspending in Administration, Economic Statistics, and Population and Social Statistics. The overspending relates to the implementation of the Cost-of-Living Adjustment, which was not catered for during the budget process. Operational budget overspending resulted mainly from leased vehicles and fleet services for the Income and Expenditure Survey, Census 2022 Post-enumeration Survey, and dissemination.

Approval for virement

In terms of the current Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and National Treasury Regulations (NTR) delegations, the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) has been delegated to approve the virement of funds between programmes.

2.4 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

The department started the financial year with fruitless and wasteful expenditure cases to the value of R13,913 million. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure relating to the current year amounts to R227 thousand. The closing balance as at the end of the financial year is R14,140 million.

Recommendations have been made and processes improved to address the root causes of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure, with a view of minimising future occurrences.

2.5 Irregular expenditure

The department started the financial year with irregular expenditure cases to the value of R827,406 million. The department incurred irregular expenditure to the value of R13,395 million during the financial year; no cases were condoned or approved for recovery. The irregular expenditure register closed with cases to the value of R840,801 million, the bulk of which relate to non-compliance with Supply Chain Management policies.

2.6 Unauthorised expenditure

Stats SA reported in the 2015/16 financial year that the Living Conditions Survey (LCS) that was used to update the Consumer Price Index (CPI) had not been funded for a number of years. The department used savings realised from vacancies and cost-cutting measures to fund the project. The Population and Social Statistics programme exceeded its allocated funds by R16,306 million during the 2015/16 financial year due to the LCS not being part of the baseline allocation. Savings of R9,503 million were transferred to this programme to defray the deficit. The over expenditure of R6,803 million could not be defrayed due to the limitations of section 43 of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 29 of 1999), and resulted in unauthorised expenditure of R6,803 million.

In the 2017/18 financial year, Stats SA's budget allocation was reduced by R141,237 million on compensation of employees (CoE). The department was unable to absorb the reduction as it exceeded the vacancy rate. The budget reductions resulted in the department not being able to afford all the filled positions during the 2017/18 financial year. The shortfall resulted in Stats SA not being able to fill key management and other critical posts as and when they became vacant since October 2016. This resulted in the department overspending by R57,270 million on compensation of employees at the end of the 2017/18 financial year, after National Treasury approved utilisation of unspent compensation of employees' funds amounting to R18,917 million under earmarked funds for the Community Survey 2016. Prior to this request being approved, overspending on compensation of employees under normal voted funds amounted to R76,187 million.

Stats SA has therefore overspent on two of its main divisions within the vote (namely Programmes 2 and 6) by R11,832 million and R26,010 million, respectively, after applying virements where possible. This resulted in an overspending on the vote by a net amount of R17,956 million at the end of the 2017/18 financial year. The unauthorised expenditure incurred in the 2017/18 financial year was reported to National Treasury, where it will further be reported to Parliament as required. The department is still awaiting the outcome of the reported unauthorised expenditure in respect of the 2015/16 financial year.

In the 2018/19 financial year, Stats SA's budget allocation for CoE was reduced by R179,548 million. This resulted in the department overspending by R48,865 million on compensation of employees at the end of the 2018/19 financial year, after National Treasury approved the utilisation of unspent compensation of employees and operational funds amounting to R10,845 million under funds earmarked for Census 2021. Further, Programme 6 overspent on goods and services by R8,275 million. Stats SA therefore overspent on two of its main divisions within the vote (namely Programmes 1 and 6) by R21,975 million and R34,764 million, respectively, after applying virements where possible. This resulted in an overspending on the vote by a net amount of R39,436 million at the end of the 2018/19 financial year.

The KwaZulu-Natal Citizen Satisfaction Survey (CSS KZN) was undertaken by Stats SA in terms of the agreement entered into between the department and the Office of the Premier (OTP) KwaZulu-Natal. Out of a total budget of R6,754 million advanced by the OTP over a period of two years, R9,499 million was actually spent on the project, resulting in a shortfall of R2,745 million. Unsuccessful efforts were made to obtain additional funding from the OTP, notwithstanding the fact that the project benefitted the KZN Provincial Government. The shortfall of R2,745 million was included as expenditure in Stats SA's financial records for 2018/19 and disclosed as unauthorised expenditure as required for any expenditure incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote.

In the 2019/20 financial year, Stats SA overspent on CoE by R50,940 million at the end of the financial year, after National Treasury approved the utilisation of unspent operational funds amounting to R40,645 million. In addition, Stats SA overspent on two of its main divisions within the vote (Programmes 1 and 3) by R33,607 million and R14,010 million, respectively after applying virements where possible. This resulted in an overspending on the vote by a net amount of R39,094 million at the end of the 2019/20 financial year.

Census 2022 was impacted by various challenges; therefore, the project's timelines was revised to the 2022/23 financial year. As a result of the Census 2022 extension into the 2022/23 financial year, Stats SA overspent on Programme 6 by R807,987 million after applying virements, thus increasing the unauthorised expenditure balance to R980,140 million. A roll-over and an unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure funding request for R283,324 million and R737,155 million respectively to cater for Census 2022 extended activities was submitted to National Treasury. A roll-over of R193,972 million was approved, which is R89,352 million less than the requested amount. The unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure funding request was, however, not approved and resulted in the project being underfunded.

In the 2023/24 financial year, Stats SA incurred unauthorised expenditure amounting to R128,307 million at the end of the financial year after applying virements, thus increasing the unauthorised expenditure balance to R1,108 billion. The department overspent on Administration by R29,506 million, Population and Social Statistics by R29,856 million and Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination by R68,945 million. The overspending relates mainly to the implementation of the Cost-of-Living Adjustment which was not catered for during the budget process. Operational budget overspending resulted mainly from leased vehicles and fleet services for the Income and Expenditure Survey, Census 2022 Post-enumeration Survey, and dissemination.

3. Future plans of Statistics South Africa

The key priorities for 2024/25 are outlined below:

- o Driving legislative reform
- Sustaining the quality of national indicators
- o Driving a transformation and change agenda
- o Dissemination of Census 2022 results to the nation
- o Releasing the results of the Income and Expenditure Survey

4. Public-Private Partnerships

The department entered into a Public-Private Partnership (PPP) agreement with Dipalopalo Concessions (PTY) Ltd on 1 April 2014 for the construction of a new head office building for the department. Financial close was achieved in April 2014 and excavations commenced on 20 May 2014. Service commencement began on 29 August 2016 and the building was officially opened by the Minister in the Presidency, Honourable Minister JT Radebe, on 12 December 2016.

Stats SA is overseeing compliance of the operational phase as per the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Agreement entered into between the department and Dipalopalo Concessions (PTY) Ltd with monthly monitoring of contract performance. A total of R309,763 million has been paid to Dipalopalo Concessions (PTY) Ltd in respect of unitary fees in 2023/24.

5. Discontinued activities

The following three targets were reported as not achieved and will be discontinued in 2024/25.

| Programme | Subprogramme | Target no. | Description | Reason |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---|---------------------|
| Economic Statistics | Government Financial Statistics | 12.11 | 1 report on testing of the inclusion of TVET institutions in HEI release compiled by March 2024 | Funding constraints |
| Population and Social Statistics | Health and Vital Statistics | 15.3 | 1 report on documented immigrants compiled by March 2024 | Data constraints |
| | Poverty and Inequality Statistics | 18.2 | 1 report on SAMPI based on Census 2022 published by December 2023 | Data constraints |

6. New or proposed activities

Stats SA developed a new strategic direction for the 2020/21 to 2024/25 planning cycle and has identified the following four strategic outcomes that the organisation aims to achieve in pursuit of transforming the statistical landscape in the country. Implementation of the new strategic direction commenced in 2020/21.

Insightful data: Data and information are responsive to user demands and bring deeper understanding and insight for informed decisions.

Agile operating model: The business operations are lean, efficient and flexible.

Interconnected statistical systems: People, systems and technology are interconnected through collaboration, partnerships and platforms.

Transformed capability: The capability (people, systems and technology) of the organisation and statistical system is transformed.

7. Supply chain management

The department did not have any requests for unsolicited bids in the financial year 2023/24.

The department has an established system of supply chain management with functions covering demand management, acquisition management, logistics management and asset management, and contract management supported by departmental policies, practice notes and standard operating procedures.

The challenge currently faced by the department is that service providers misrepresent information relating to the declaration of their interest on the Central Supplier Database during the procurement process. At this stage, the department does not have a tool to validate the authenticity of the declarations of interest made by service providers. Currently a profile report from the Central Supplier Database is attached to all requests to verify whether directors of companies are employed or not employed by state institutions.

8. Gifts and donations received in kind from non-related parties

Stats SA did not receive any gifts and donations during the reporting period.

9. Exemptions and deviations received from National Treasury

Exemptions: No exemptions were received from National Treasury.

Deviations: Deviations were approved where it was not practical or possible to follow normal procurement procedures, which amounted to the value of R20,778 million.

The main reasons for the deviations were:

- o renewal of contracts to ensure continuity of service;
- o single-source quality selection; and
- o sole suppliers of goods and services.

10. Events after the reporting date

None.

11. Other

11.1 Progress on damages and losses incurred

Statistics South Africa collects data for various surveys wherein hired vehicles are utilized by fieldworkers to conduct fieldwork. While conducting fieldwork, motor vehicles are involved in accidents and subjected to damages and losses. The monetary value of such damages is claimed from Stats SA by the service providers of these motor vehicles through payment of claim invoices after confirmation of the damages by Stats SA officials.

The department started the year with 1 089 damages and losses cases to the value of R9,189 million emanating mainly from accidents involving hired vehicles. A total of 4 609 new cases to the value of R49,673 million were registered during the year. At the end of the financial year, 47 cases valued at R253 thousand were written off against the damages and losses account, wherein the damages and losses suspense account closed with a balance of 5 651 cases to the value of R58,609 million at the end of the financial year.

11.2 Inter-departmental projects/contract work

11.2.1 Department of Home Affairs

The Department of Home Affairs (DHA) has entered into an agreement with Stats SA to convert birth and birth amended forms, together with other supporting documents, into electronic format.

A balance of R2,691 million was brought forward from the 2022/23 financial year. As at 31 March 2024 expenditure totalling R343 thousand has been recorded, resulting in an available budget of R2,348 million.

11.2.2 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS)

The Department of Transport requested Stats SA to conduct the NHTS to gain insight into travel patterns and transport problems in South Africa. As part of the normal protocol for the five-year cycle of the NHTS, Stats SA has been engaging various levels of transport stakeholders to obtain inputs for the next survey.

A balance of R25,927 million was brought forward from the 2022/23 financial year. As at 31 March 2024 expenditure of R523 thousand has been recorded, resulting in an available budget of R25,404 million.

11.2.3 Coega Development Corporation

The Coega Development Corporation (CDC) has entered into an agreement with the department to conduct a census of tenants in the Industrial Development Zone.

An amount of R308 thousand was received during August 2023. As at 31 March 2024 expenditure of R249 thousand has been recorded, resulting in an available budget of R59 thousand.

12. Acknowledgements

I would like to express my appreciation to both the Statistics Council for safeguarding and protecting official statistics in the country, and the Audit Committee for their governance oversight role in Stats SA.

13. Approval

The annual financial statements set out on pages 182 to 238 have been duly approved by the Accounting Officer.

Risenga Maluleke

Statistician-General (Accounting Officer)

Seli lelia



5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

- o All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.
- o The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.
- o The annual report has been prepared in accordance with guidelines issued by National Treasury.
- o The Annual Financial Statements (Section 5) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by National Treasury.
- o The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgments made in this information.
- o The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

External auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2024.

Yours faithfully

Risenga Maluleke

Statistician-General

OUR STRATEGIC DIRECTION

Stats SA's vision, mission and values form the basis of our strategy.

Vision

'Improving lives through data ecosystems.'

Mission

'To transform the production, coordination and use of statistics through optimisation, partnerships and innovation.'

Our culture and values

Our culture embraces diversity in thought and practice in order to guide our behaviour on the change and transformation journey. Our culture aims to align the purpose of staff members with that of the organisation. Our culture will help us to create the future that we want by 'Embracing change and transformation', 'Driving powerful and meaningful engagements' facilitated through 'Ethical and collective leadership'.

Our shared values will help our employees and the organisation to grow and develop. Our values form the basis of our methods of work, the way we make decisions, and the way we interact with our stakeholders both internal and external. Our values are:

- Integrity: We take accountability for the quality of information delivered by striving to deliver products and services in a transparent and ethical way. We ensure that our products are fit for use and aligned to internationally recognised best practice;
- Empowering partnerships: We create opportunities for organisational and individual growth. We will treat each other with mutual respect and harness diversity to advance organisational effectiveness. We foster partnerships to achieve better coordination and collaboration; and
- o Service excellence: We strive to deliver more products and services to satisfy user needs through operational excellence and value for money, and by continuously increasing our productivity through innovation.

LEGISLATIVE MANDATE

Statistics South Africa is a national government department accountable to the Minister in the Presidency. The activities of the department are regulated by the Statistics Act (Act No. 6 of 1999), which mandates the department to advance the production, dissemination, use and coordination of official and other statistics to assist organs of state, businesses, other organisations and the public in planning, monitoring and decision making. The Act also requires that the department coordinate statistical production among organs of state in line with the purpose of official statistics and statistical principles.

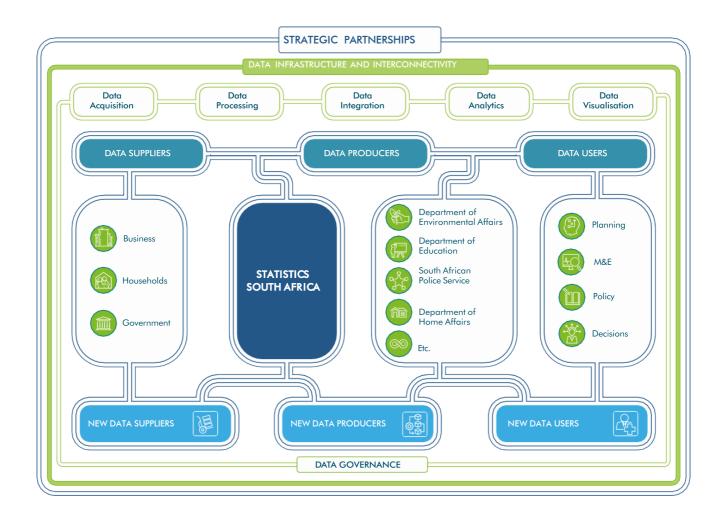
The department has commenced with amendments to the Act. Progress is reported under 2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes.

THE DATA ECOSYSTEM

The data ecosystem is defined as a complex network or interconnected system that aims to connect people, systems and technology.

It is an evolving system where emerging technologies have given rise to new and non-traditional data sources and new analytical methods that were previously not possible. This community of interacting entities, as well as the policy environment in which new data users and producers operate, creates an extended data ecosystem of many new actors with new capabilities (adapted from Paris21).

Our vision will be realised if policy and development programmes are underpinned by a vibrant data ecosystem that provides information and insights for evidence-based decisions.



Strategic impact

The impact of the strategy is evidence-based decisions that promote citizenry and inform policy development, planning, monitoring and evaluation to create a better life for all.

Strategic outcomes

Stats SA identified the following four strategic outcomes that the organisation aims to achieve in pursuit of transforming the statistical landscape in the country.









Insightful data – Data and information are responsive to user demands and bring deeper understanding and insight for informed decisions.

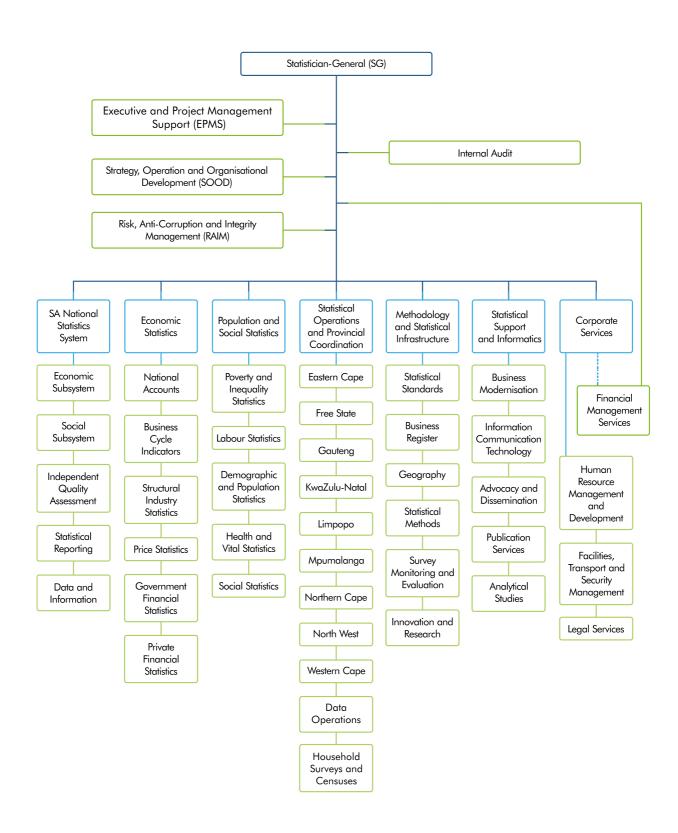
Agile operating model – The business operations are lean, efficient and flexible.

Interconnected statistical systems – People, systems and technology are interconnected through collaboration, partnerships and platforms.

Transformed capability – The capability (people, systems and technology) of the organisation and statistical system is transformed.

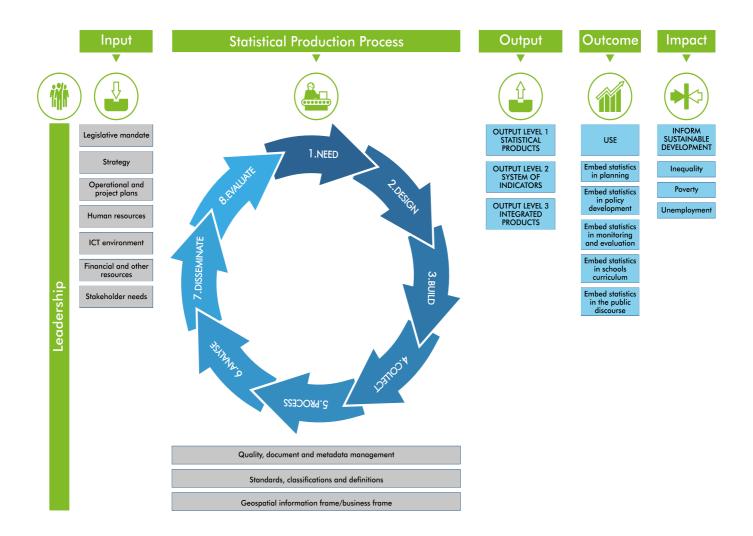
ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Stats SA's new approved organisational structure has been phased in for implementation from 1 April 2020.



STATISTICAL VALUE CHAIN

The value chain below illustrates the life cycle of the statistical production process.





DEPUTY DIRECTORS-GENERAL



Mr B Jooste Acting DDG: Corporate Services



Mr J de Beer DDG: Economic Statistics



Ms Y Morudu DDG: South African National Statistics System



Mr C Molongoana DDG: Statistical Support and Informatics



Ms N Makhatha DDG: Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure

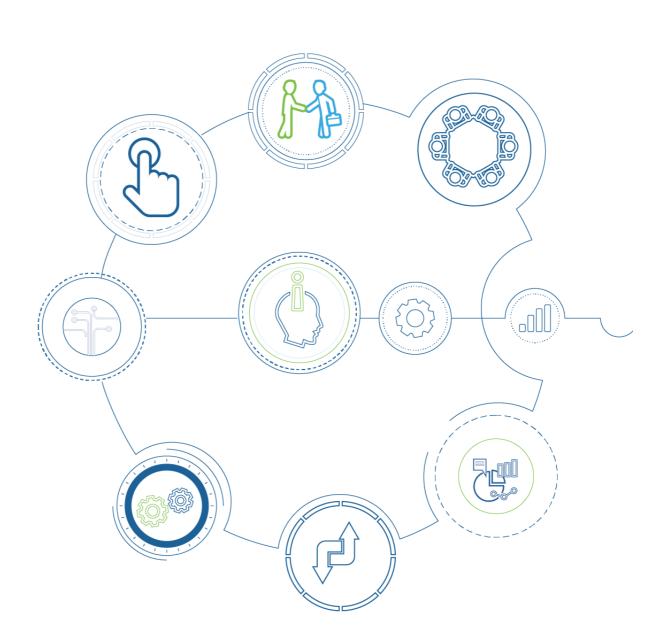


Mr A Jenneker DDG: Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination



Mr S Molayi Acting DDG: Population and Social Statistics





SECTION 2

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

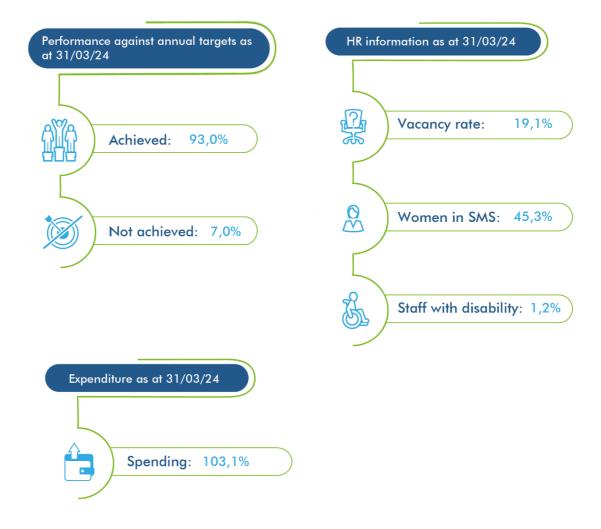


1. AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Refer to paragraphs 16 to 27 of the Auditor-General's report on pages 173 to 176.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

Stats SA achieved 93,0% of its annual targets of which 84,7% were achieved as scheduled; 5,7% were achieved earlier than scheduled; and 2,6% were achieved later than scheduled. 7,0% of targets were not achieved.



2.1 Service delivery environment

The Public Service Regulations (PSR) Chapter 3, together with the DPME's Revised Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans (2019), requires that departments develop Service Delivery Improvement Plans (SDIPs) which are aligned to their 5-year strategic plans.

The Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) 2022/23 to 2024/2025 was compiled as per the DPSA directive to align with the DPME planning cycle. The SDIP was developed in line with the organisational strategic direction. The aim of the SDIP is to provide a focused approach to service delivery improvement of key services or products which were identified through the User Satisfaction Survey (USS) and other stakeholder consultation platforms. The plan also monitors the department's compliance to Batho Pele Principles, which will ensure effective and efficient service delivery to South African citizens.

In the 2023/24 SDIP, the organisation approved the website enhancement project which had been rated poorly in the USS, as well as feedback received through stakeholder consultations. The second focus area is a sub-project of the mixed-mode data collection project, namely the statistical sign-off process, to standardise the process and improve efficiency through technology.

2.2 Service delivery improvement plan (SDIP)

The department has compiled a service delivery improvement plan in accordance with Public Service Regulations, Chapter 1, Part 111C. The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date:

Main services and standards

| Main services | Beneficiaries | Current/actual standard of service 2021/22 | Desired standard of service (2024/25) | Actual achievement |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| Innovative interactive platforms (StatsOnline) | Parliament Organs of state Businesses Media Public (citizens) International bodies | Phase 1 improvements underway | 100% re-engineered website | The website development project was not completed due to technical challenges and a scope change |
| | | Compliance to website guidelines not measured | Compliance to website guidelines (GCIS) | Website governance documents could not be finalised since it is dependent on the website enhancements |
| | Academic institutions (incl. research institutions) NGOs Constitutional institutions and major public entities | Only Head Office and provincial offices pointer location information available on internet | Service point locators available through improved technologies for all Stats SA offices | Office location information has been published on the website (all statistical offices) |
| | | USS website user satisfaction rate is 80% | Improved user satisfaction rate (> 84%) | The 2023/24 USS was retracted due to technical problems on the website |
| Modernise and innovate business processes across the value chain (mixed-mode household project) | o Respondents for household surveys o Users | Household surveys data collected using CAPI and CATI | Household surveys data collected using mixed mode (automated SVC) | The TO-BE statistical releases approval process has been approved by process owners |

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries

| Batho Pele | Current/actual | Desired arrangements | Actual achievements | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Standard | arrangements (2021/22) | (2024/25) | | | |
| 1. Courtesy | | | | | |
| a) Professional standards by public servants | Skills development strategy drafted | Skills development strategy and the implementation plan approved | A Skills Development Strategy and Plan was approved by Exco in March 2024 | | |
| b) Working environment standards | Compliance to OHSA requirements measured only at HO level | Compliance report of all Stats SA offices on OHSA legislative requirements | The OHS Committees members are trained and are fully functional at Head Office and Provincial Offices | | |
| 2. Access standards | Visitor sessions on the website = 3 000 000 | Visitor sessions on the website \geq 3 300 000 | Visitor sessions on the website totalled 3 059 790 | | |
| | Downloaded publications: 400 000 | Downloaded publications > 444 000 | Publication downloads from the website totalled 339 328 | | |
| | Census questionnaire and publicity material are available in all official languages | Summaries of 5 statistical releases published in at least six official languages | Translation of statistical releases was put on hold due to resource constraints following the moratorium on recruitment | | |
| 3. Information standards | Unit record data uploaded on the data dissemination tools (SuperCross, SuperWeb & Nesstar) | Improved databases that interact with various tools in the data ecosystem | Created 80 databases in the generic data store | | |
| | Statistical information shared with high schools (Mbalo Brief) | Statistical information shared with high schools as well as academic institutions in the country | Mbalo Brief publications were distributed to schools (84 434 via post and 15 702 through email) | | |
| 4. Redress standards Compliments and Complaints Management System (CCMS) not visible | | CCMS designed and implemented | The CCMS TO-BE process was mapped, reviewed, and approved by the process owner | | |
| 5. Consultation standards | Focus group consultations for various surveys held | Planned focus group consultations for various surveys held | Economics Statistics reported 147 stakeholder consultation sessions Population and Social Statistics reported 34 stakeholder consultations | | |
| | SANSS consultations conducted | SANSS consultations conducted | Coordinated and participated in 4 NSS stakeholder workshops | | |

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (continued)

| Batho Pele Standard | Current/actual arrangements (2021/22) | Desired arrangements (2024/25) | Actual achievements |
|--|---|--|---|
| 6. Openness and transparency standards | Some metadata published with statistical releases | Metadata published with all statistical releases | Published all statistical releases with some metadata |
| 7. Value for money standards | money providers within 30 working providers within 30 working | | Paid 100% of service providers within 30 working days |
| 8. Service standards | 98,9% of 363 simple telephonic data requests handled within 15 minutes | 95% of simple telephonic data requests handled within 15 minutes | Handled 96,6% of simple requests received within 15 minutes |
| | 99,2% of 598 normal data requests handled within 24 hours | 90% of normal telephonic data requests handled within 24 hours | Handled 98,9% of normal standard requests received within 24 hours |
| | 94,8% of 309 special/complex data requests handled within 5 days | 90% of special/complex data requests handled within 5 days | Handled 97,5% of special/complex data requests received within 5 days |
| 9. Quality standards | Population and social statistics published releases with response rates lower than 80% | Population and social statistics published releases with response rates of at least 65% | Published population and social statistics with the following response rates: |
| | ○ GHS: 2019 = 87,2% & 2020 = 39,4% ○ DTS: 2019 = 86,5% & 2020 = 38,4% ○ GPSJS: 2019 = 86,0% & 2020 = 38,6% ○ QLFS: 2020 Q1 = 87,7% & 2021 Q3 = 53,7% | | GHS = 81,23% DTS = 78,39% GPSJS = 85,23% QLFS Q1 = 88,6%; Q2 = 89,3%; Q3 = 88,8% and Q4 = 88,8% QES Q1 = 90,2%; Q2 = 91,6%; Q3 = 89,5% and Q4 = 85,5% |

Service delivery information tool

| Current/actual information tools | Desired information tools | Actual achievements | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Functional Stats SA website with issues | Improved inter-active tools on the website that are user-friendly | The website development project was not completed due to technical challenges and a scope change | | | |

Complaints mechanism

| Current/actual information tools | Desired information tools | Actual achievements |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Mapped AS-IS processes and commenced with the TO-BE to inform a centralised solution for CCMS | Designed and implemented CCMS | The CCMS TO-BE process was mapped, reviewed, and approved by the process owner |

Key challenges and matters affecting service delivery are outlined below:

- a) Data collection rates declined due to increasing societal challenges, making access to some communities difficult.
- b) Estimates and monitoring of targets under Batho Pele principles are a challenge as these are happening throughout the organisation, including provincial and district offices.
- c) The Customer Relationship Management (CRM) system is not accessible to all staff members dealing with stakeholder engagements and requests, making it difficult to manage and monitor incoming requests.
- d) The website enhancement project was not delivered as planned due to technical challenges and a scope change.
- e) The mixed-mode household project was disrupted by Census 2022 activities.

2.3 Organisational environment

Stats SA has 3 301 funded posts in the establishment. 2 672 posts are filled, consisting of 2 622 permanent staff members, 1 SMS member on a fixed contract, 27 employees on short-term contracts and 22 interns appointed against permanent posts.

The staff in the establishment are comprised of 44,8% male and 55,2% female staff members. 89,2% of employees are black African; 4,9% are coloured; 4,4% are white; and 1,5% are Indian/Asian. 73,7% of SMS posts are filled, consisting of 54,7% males and 45,3% females. 1,2% of employees constitute staff members with disabilities. The number of youth employed in Stats SA is 231, which comprises 8,6% of the total staff compliment. The vacancy rate as at 31 March 2024 was 19,1%.

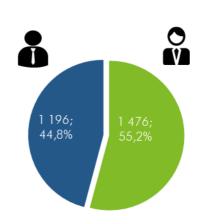
The organisation received an unqualified audit opinion for the 2022/23 financial year with findings on compliance with laws and regulations.

The cost containment measures implemented by National Treasury have resulted in the freezing of vacant posts, which is further exacerbated by the projected overspending on Compensation of Employees (COE) due to the implementation of the 2023 Cost of Living Adjustment. As a result, the vacancy rate is expected to rise.

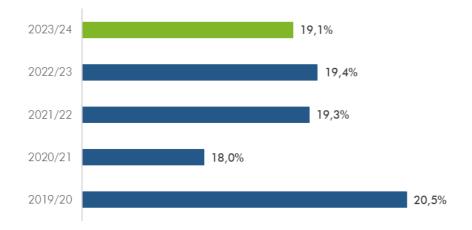
Posts filled per race group:

1,5% 4,9% 4,4% African Coloured Indian White

Posts filled per gender:



Vacancy rate over 5 years



Due to the impact of the cost-containment measures implemented by National Treasury, Stats SA has been unable to fill vacancies since September 2023. In addition, 53 terminations within the department since the implementation of these measures has resulted in an increase in vacancies from 576 to 629, representing a 19,1% vacancy rate by the end of the 2023/24 financial year. The impact of unfilled vacancies resulted in functions having to be completed by existing employees through acting and re-allocation – an arrangement which is unsustainable because of potential health risks associated with this burden. The organisation has identified 102 critical posts from the 629 vacancies that can be prioritised to ensure its basic functionality. Engagements with relevant departments are in progress.

The South African Statistics Council is an independent body providing advice to the Minister and the Statistician-General, legislated through the Statistics Act, and is charged with the responsibility of protecting and safeguarding official statistics in the country. The term of the Council under Professor David Everatt's Chairpersonship ended in October 2023. All meetings, except the final meeting, were held via MS Teams in support of cost-cutting measures. The highlight of the year was the evaluation of, and pronouncement on, Census 2022. A new Council has been appointed from 1 April 2024, with Dr Nompumelelo Mbele as Chairperson and 24 members representing the statistical interests of provinces, organs of state, business, and research.

The Audit Committee of Stats SA is established in terms of sections 76(4)(d) and 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (PFMA) and performs its duties in terms of an approved Audit Committee Charter. The Audit Committee is an independent advisory committee comprising five external members. Its role is to independently advise the Accounting Officer and the Executive Authority on statistical matters. Details of membership and meetings are contained in Section 3 on governance.

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

Statistics South Africa is a national government department accountable to the Minister in the Presidency. The activities of the department are regulated by the Statistics Act (Act No. 6 of 1999), which mandates the department to advance the production, dissemination, use and coordination of official and other statistics to assist organs of state, businesses, other organisations and the public in planning, monitoring, and decision-making. The Act also requires that the department coordinate statistical production amongst organs of state in line with the purpose of official statistics and statistical principles.

Stats SA has finalised the proposed changes to the Statistics Act (Act No. 6 of 1999). The key focus of the amendments is to strengthen statistical coordination mechanisms and to define and broaden the scope and participation in the national statistics system.

The Statistics Amendment Bill was submitted to Parliament by the Minister in the Presidency in May 2023, presented to the Portfolio Committee on Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation in September 2023, and gazetted in October 2023. The Bill was debated by the Portfolio Committee in November and concerns were raised pertaining to the amendment that will allow Stats SA officials to access private land and premises of individuals and businesses.

The Amendment Bill was debated at the National Assembly in February 2024 and sent to the NCOP for approval. In March 2024, the selected Committee of Health in the NCOP held further discussions and raised the same concerns as the Portfolio Committee on section 15(1) of the Amendment Bill. The Bill was taken back for public consultation and will be presented to the National Assembly once the consultation process has been concluded.

3. PROGRESS TOWARDS ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

The overall organisational strategic goal is to increase the supply and use of statistical information for better-informed decisions by leading the statistical production and coordination in the data ecosystem through optimisation, innovation, partnerships, and diversification. Stats SA identified the following four strategic outcomes that the organisation aims to achieve in pursuit of transforming the statistical landscape in the country. These outcomes are aligned to the development outcomes in the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF):









3.1 Insightful Data

Insightful data speaks to the information requirements for development and sustainability concerns of humankind, at a level that is within the grasp of the nation's people and global citizens. The need for statistics has never been so apparent. Data requests cover a wide range of aspects of the economy, society, and the environment, including new fields such as well-being, climate change and the digital economy. The ability of the statistical system to respond to the growing demand of users for insightful data and information remains a challenge in the current environment. Stats SA therefore aims to adopt a new data culture that is more responsive, flexible, and proactive to user demands.

Statistical releases and publications: Stats SA informed socioeconomic planning, monitoring, and decision-making by providing accurate, relevant, and timely economic, population and social statistics through the publication of 276 statistical releases, consisting of 231 releases on the economy and 45 releases on population and social dynamics in the country, representing 97,9% of scheduled releases in the 2023/24 work programme. Releases published covered national accounts estimates, business cycle indicators, structural industry statistics, private sector and government financial statistics, price statistics, statistics on the labour market, agriculture, natural capital, life circumstances, service delivery, poverty and inequality, population dynamics, and safety and security. Four additional releases were published during the year, including the COEGA Special Economic Zone 2021, Tourism Satellite Accounts (TSA) 2022, Tourism 2022, and Road Transport Deaths.

After an interval of two years, Stats SA has released an experimental set of provincial gross domestic product (GDP) data intended as a basis for user consultations. Stats SA embarked on a complete revamp of national accounts in 2021 that included the benchmarking and rebasing of the national GDP. The project resulted in an upward revision in the size of the economy. It also introduced changes to the structure of the supply and demand sides of economic activity. A similar overhaul was conducted with the experimental estimates of provincial GDP, incorporating methodological improvements and new data sources.

The Income and Expenditure Survey (IES) 2022/23 is a household-based sample survey that collects information on all acquisitions, consumption, spending, and income earned by households living in South Africa. The primary objectives of the IES are to provide household consumption expenditure data to CPI for the selection and weighting of a new basket of goods and services used for measuring inflation, serve as the primary data source for estimates of household consumption expenditure in the national accounts as well to update the country's poverty and inequality profile. The survey was divided into 26 survey periods conducted over 13 months and was conducted between 7 November 2022 and 26 November 2023. Results of the survey are expected to be released in 2024/25.

Sustainable Development Goals: One of the objectives of the South African National Statistics System (SANSS) cluster is to ensure that the production of national statistics is based on common statistical standards and principles. The programme is also responsible for the monitoring and reporting on SDG goals through the review and updating of the Integrated Indicator Framework. The 2023 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) report is the third presented by South Africa to the global community. It outlines the progress that South Africa has made nearly 30 years since the advent of democracy. At the halfway mark towards the 2030 global development agenda, South Africa is still confronted by challenges of poverty, inequality, unemployment, and the devastating effects of climate change. The SDGs are more than an international commitment. They provide a plan that resonates with other regional, national, continental, and intercontinental development agendas.

Integrated Indicator Framework (IIF): The IIF is a composite framework that combines five developmental frameworks (Sustainable Development Goals [SDGs], National Development Plan [NDP], Regional Indicative Strategic Development Plan [RISDP], Agenda 2063, and Circular 88 as a proxy for indicators for the District Development Model (DDM), that has been developed to address the data gap in the statistical system. To enhance the IIF, an online metadata repository for indicators was implemented. The repository is intended to standardise metadata compilation for IIF indicators, develop a metadata management system that will benefit NSS entities entrusted with implementing data collection programming to facilitate IIF reporting, and ensure data collection programmes that support IIF reporting comply with the indicator requirements.

3.2 Agile Operating Model

An Agile Operating Model enables flexibility and responsiveness to the use of innovative development practices to deliver statistical products and services to users better, faster, and more cost-efficient.

Business process improvement: Stats SA has commenced with a process to institutionalise continuous business process improvement as the basic building block that will drive modernisation, standardisation and enable flexibility in the delivery of services. A business process management framework was developed and adopted with the generic statistical business process model as the cornerstone of the value chain. Business processes mapped during 2023/24 included end-to-end Supply Chain Management processes and a Complaints and Compliments Management process.

Quality improvement: Stats SA will institutionalise continuous quality improvement through a quality management system and operating procedures that drive standardisation throughout the value chain. A self-assessment code of practice was developed for Survey Managers to enhance compliance with statistical processes and outputs.

Statistical standards: The global statistics community is embracing emerging and integrative frameworks, methods, and refined classifications to satisfy their information needs. Standards are drafted in accordance with the Standards Development Life Cycle (SDLC) based on the Standardisation framework for Stats SA. During 2023/24, the international classification on the Harmonized System (HS 2002) was adopted. The HS serves as the basis for customs tariffs and for the compilation of international trade statistics. The classification will be reviewed periodically, according to the review timetable as set by the World Customs Organization (WCO).

Statistical Business Register: Stats SA has established and maintains a Statistical Business Register (SBR) which serves as a sampling frame from which economic surveys samples are drawn. The main administrative data sources used to establish and continuously maintain the SBR are two of the South African Revenue Service (SARS) tax registers, namely Income Tax (IT) and Value Added Tax (VAT) databases. An initiative has commenced to identify additional sources for this sampling frame.

Statistical methodology: A common sampling frame, known as the Master Sample (MS), is used to select samples for the household surveys implemented by the organisation. The rationale for using a master sample is that a common sampling frame facilitates quick and easy selection of samples for surveys that have reasonably compatible design requirements. Using a master sample also promotes the sustainability of statistical data collection activities and ensures that household surveys follow a methodologically-sound design. Research and exploratory analysis have commenced in preparation for the redesign of the master sample for household surveys using Census 2022 data.

The research report provides a summary of the literature review on designing a master sample and how the design can consider issues regarding a digitally enabled frame, mixed-mode data collection and the implementation of a Continuous Population Survey (CPS). The report also presents a summary of the findings from analysis of the Census 2022 enumeration areas and the Census 2022 dataset in the context of preparation of the area frame for designing the MS.

Geospatial information frame: The strategic intent of the organisation's geospatial information management seeks to ensure that municipalities work in partnership with Stats SA for mutually beneficial outcomes by using a collaborative mapping programme. This is driven through capacitating them in updating and maintaining the Geospatial Information Frame (GIF) and using it as a national geospatial database for service delivery. This collaborative mapping initiative is driven by our collective mission to add value in driving the "One Plan" agenda of the District Development Model. The benefits derived from collaborative mapping are such that all stakeholders can update the GIF through web services and feed them back into Stats SA's database that is used to support our household surveys. Through the collaborative mapping initiative, the turnaround time for data sharing and maintenance processes has tremendously been shortened. Over time, other stakeholders such as the IEC and National Treasury have expressed an interest in participating in the initiative. It is envisaged that the initiative will grow to include more stakeholders in a foreseeable future.

Improving data collection: Provincial and district offices form the backbone of household survey collection and play a vital role in supporting the decentralised function of data collection activities. Key to Stats SA's strategic direction is the need to rationalise and modernise operations, processes, and systems while producing relevant, high-quality, and trusted statistical information at lower geographic levels, all within a fiscally constrained environment. This ideal end-state involves making use of multi-modes (internet, face-to-face, telephonic, etc.) and multi-source (administrative data, pre-populated data, etc.) solutions to create a hybrid of options to optimise data collection within the statistical data ecosystem. During 2023/24, an Integrated Operations Model (IOM) was piloted in two districts. In terms of feasibility for implementation, current cost containment measures will impact on the decision to implement the model in the next financial year.

3.3 Interconnected Statistical Systems

An Interconnected statistical system is a network of various data systems, institutions, technological resources, human resources, and partnerships based on shared principles that are interoperable and interconnected. An interconnected system aims to improve efficiency, accountability, and accessibility. The current Statistics Act gives the Statistician-General the power to access data from other organs of state for statistical purposes. The Amended Statistics Act makes provision for strengthening statistical coordination and the statistical system at large in the country, thereby creating an environment that facilitates collaboration and partnerships.

Strategic partnerships: An important element in the development of a National Statistics System is the establishment of strategic partnerships in the data ecosystem to ensure collaboration. Memorandums of Understanding (MoUs) were signed with the SA National Biodiversity Institute to formalise the collaboration between the two departments regarding environmental information and statistics, including data sharing and technical support, and with the Department of Higher Education and Training to strengthen evidence-based reporting through capacity building, data sharing and the use of analytics to measure progress towards social, environmental, and economic development.

Designate statistics as official: The South African Statistical Quality Assurance Framework (SASQAF) is used to ascertain whether statistics produced by other departments meet basic quality requirements to be designated as official by the Statistician-General. Stats SA conducted an assessment for the Department of Science and Innovation 2020/21 Research and Development Survey. In addition, clearance reports were compiled for the Department of Science and Innovation's (DSI) 2021/22 Research and Development Survey and the SAPS 2022/23 Crime Statistics. The online SASQAF self-assessment portal launched in 2020/21 was enhanced with additional features to enable producers of statistics to conduct self-assessments of their statistical products before an independent assessment is conducted by Stats SA, to enable the designation of these statistics as official by the Statistician-General.

International statistical development and collaborations: Stats SA hosted the 9th Global Forum on Gender Statistics (GFGS) under the theme, measuring what we value – gender statistics for an informed care economy. As South Africa concluded Women's Month, the 9th United Nations Global Forum on Gender Statistics (9GFGS), held in Sandton, shone the spotlight on gender equality, the care economy, and the mainstreaming of gender data. High-level experts on gender statistics from across the globe descended onto Johannesburg, to discuss outstanding gender data gaps and advocate for policy reforms to boost equality among men and women. The GFGS, which is held every two years, brought together producers and users of gender statistics from more than 50 national statistics offices, other government agencies, international organisations, academia, civil society, and the donor community.

Stats SA hosted the 15th meeting of heads of national statistics offices of BRICS member states to discuss among other topics the Joint Statistical Publication, emerging issues in the statistical area, and challenges that affect the production of statistics to inform policy and decision making of BRICS member states.

The organisation hosted delegations from Statistics offices in Botswana, Malawi, Somalia, Zimbabwe, the Zambian Ministry of Finance, and the International Monetary Fund (IMF). The sessions held covered capacity building, skills transfer, technical support, and information sharing.

Stats SA hosted the Natural Capital Accounting (NCA) Strategy benchmarking engagement between Zambia and South Africa in September 2023. The objectives of the NCA Strategy benchmarking engagement were to identify areas that could lead to positive knowledge sharing between the South African and Zambian governments on NCA.

Stats SA and Statistics Denmark signed a collaboration agreement on the use of administrative data sources for official statistics. The collaboration is part of the Pan-African Statistics Programme (PAS II), focusing on developing social statistics in African national statistical offices (SOCSTAF) by using administrative data sources for official statistics. Statistics Denmark is the coordinator of the PAS II project funded by Eurostat under the European Union (EU). The overall objective of the SOCSTAF programme is to support African integration by strengthening the African statistical system and ensuring the use of quality statistical data in decision-making and policy monitoring for African integration.

Stats SA hosted the 29th London Group on Environmental Accounting meeting in September 2023. The London Group on Environmental Accounting is a city group that was created in 1993 to allow practitioners to share their experience of developing and implementing environmental accounts linked to the System of National Accounts (SNA). The focus of this year's London Group meeting was on topics for an update of the System of Environmental-Economic Accounting (SEEA) Central Framework (CF) as well as the integration of environmental accounts and to derive indicators from them.

The Statistics Department of the IMF, with support from Switzerland's State Secretariat for Economic Affairs (SECO), launched a two-year "Environmental and Climate Change Statistics Capacity Development Programme". This programme is aimed at assisting countries in designing and implementing programmes for developing timely and internationally comparable statistics that can help in formulating policies to address the environmental, financial, economic, and social implications of climate change. Stats SA hosted the IMF-SECO diagnostic mission in South Africa in July 2023. The programme will assist countries in building information that can help frame policies to address the issues arising from climate change including, but not limited to, the physical risk from climate hazards and transition risks associated with the move towards a low-carbon economy.

3.4 Transformed capability

Transformed capability refers to a major shift in an organisation's strategic capabilities in terms of its human, technological and organisational capital so that it can drive business transformation and change in order to remain relevant and deliver better outcomes for its stakeholders.

Enterprise architecture: The organisation commenced with the establishment of an enterprise architecture that will in future facilitate an interconnected statistical system in the data ecosystem. The key objective for 2023/24 was to implement the ADOIT and ADONIS Enterprise Architecture (EA) tools to provide an integrated and comprehensive platform for managing the organisation's EA artefacts and business processes. By leveraging the capabilities of ADOIT, Stats SA aimed to establish an accurate, up-to-date representation of the organisation's landscape, enabling better decision-making and more efficient resource allocation. Another key objective was to ensure that Stats SA's architects, business analysts, and other stakeholders are well-equipped to utilise the ADOIT platform effectively. The implementation of ADOIT and ADONIS is expected to play a pivotal role in streamlining processes and enhancing collaboration within Stats SA.

Skills development: Stats SA embarked on a process of developing a skills development strategy. The purpose of this strategy is to create the environment, culture and platforms that will ensure personal and organisational growth to deliver on our strategic outcomes and vision. The strategy will guide the annual Skills Development Plan over the next five years. This was followed by the development of a Skills Development Plan aligned to the strategy. The plan provides a road map with specific outcomes to be achieved over the next 10 years.

Culture and values: Stats SA conducted a Staff Opinion Survey (SOS) between February and April 2023. The responses provided valuable insights into understanding the needs of staff and concerns about the organisation. Results of the survey were discussed at branch level to encourage staff and leadership participation, to acknowledge areas where positive results were achieved, and to address the negative aspects of the survey results. The SOS results will be used to design a culture shift programme for the future.





4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

MEET THE TEAM



Mr D Jele Chief Director: Office of the DDG



Ms C de Klerk Chief Director: Strategy, Operations and Organisational Development



Mr M Mohale Chief Director: Internal Audit



Ms M Montsho Chief Director: Human Resource Management and Development



Mr T Ntshangase Chief Director: Facilities, Transport and Security Management



Mr N Mokgoatjane Acting Chief Financial Officer

4.1 Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: Provide strategic leadership, management, and support services to the department.

Linking programmes with strategic outcomes: Programme 1 contributes to the following strategic outcomes:



Agile operating model ——

- a) Modernise and innovate business processes across the value chain
- **b)** Adapt/adopt international frameworks and standards
- c) Leverage statistical infrastructure within the data ecosystem
- d) Reposition and strengthen the methodology function



Transformed capability =

- a) Invest in innovative technologies and ICT infrastructure
- b) Build a versatile and multi-skilled workforce
- c) Invest in capacity building in the data ecosystem
- d) Build a united and diverse organisation that is responsive to a fast-changing environment

Overall programme performance:

Programme 1: Administration achieved 70,8% of its annual targets as at 31 March 2024 of which 62,5% were achieved as scheduled, 4,2% were achieved earlier than scheduled and 4,2% were achieved later than scheduled. 29,2% of targets were not achieved.



Subprogrammes:

Departmental Management provides strategic leadership, management, and support services to the department, including executive and project management support services, strategic management and organisational development services, and risk, anti-corruption, and integrity management services.

- a) Executive and Project Management Support provides various management support services including international relations support, ministerial support, interdepartmental and executive secretarial support to structures such as the Statistics Council and Exco. Key outputs included a report on support provided to the Income and Expenditure Survey (IES) 2022/23, and the development of 25% of prioritised Management Information Repository (MIR) functions.
- b) **Strategy, Operations and Organisational Development** provides strategic management services including the compilation of the strategic and annual performance plan, quarterly and annual reports, the service delivery improvement plan and reports, and organisational and job design services. Key outputs included the mapping of 6 business processes, and the compilation of a transformation and change management plan. A digital business transformation strategy was not completed due to human resource constraints.
- c) **Risk, Anti-corruption and Integrity Management** provides risk, integrity, and business continuity management services to the department. A key output included a report on risk, anti-corruption and integrity management support provided to the IES 2022/23 project. A business impact analysis was not conducted as scheduled due to internal stakeholder consultation.

Corporate Services is responsible for providing a legal advisory service to the department, efficient facilities, security and logistical services, human resource management and development support services, and promotes sound human management principles in line with the Public Service Act and other applicable labour legislation.

- a) Human Resource Management and Development provides human resource management and development support services and promotes sound human management principles in line with the Public Service Act and other applicable labour legislation. Key outputs included a Skills Development Plan aligned to the Skills Development Strategy, an increase of 4 percentage points of women in SMS positions, the implementation of a gender-based violence programme and the provision of human resource support to the IES 2022/23 project. Initiatives to increase numbers of staff with disabilities and youth were not achieved due to cost containment measures and the moratorium on the filling of posts implemented by National Treasury and the DPSA.
- b) **Facilities, Transport and Security Management** provides efficient facilities, security, and logistical services to the department. Key outputs included a report on screening applications submitted, an assessment of office accommodation, and the provision of logistics and fleet management support to the IES 2022/23 project.

Financial Management Services provides financial, asset and procurement support services to the department; it promotes financial practices for good governance and administration in line with the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA). Key outputs included the reduction of fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the provision of financial management support to the IES 2022/23. The increase in irregular expenditure, findings by the Auditor-General (AG), and unauthorised expenditure occurred because of non-compliance, internal control deficiencies and the extension of the Census 2022 project.

Internal Audit provides an independent audit service to the department; it assists management in improving internal controls, risk management and governance by providing independent risk-based assurance services, as well as advisory services as required by the Public Finance Management Act. Key outputs included the compilation of audit reports on the IES 2022/23.

Response to prioritising women, youth and persons with disabilities: Stats SA appointed approximately 46% youth on contract for the IES 2022/23 project. The department is committed to improving employment equity through the prioritisation of women, youth and persons with disabilities in the recruitment process.

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance: The meeting of employment equity targets and the filling of critical vacant posts will remain a priority for the department in the 2024/25 financial year and is dependent on the availability of resources.

Linking performance with budgets

Summary of payments by subprogramme: Administration

| | | 2023/24 | | | 2022/23 | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Subprogramme | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | |
| Departmental Management | 56 949 | 58 812 | (1 863) | 58 229 | 58 229 | _ | |
| Corporate Services | 121 423 | 124 850 | (3 427) | 124 103 | 124 103 | _ | |
| Financial Administration | 68 608 | 87 219 | (18 611) | 92 455 | 92 455 | - | |
| Internal Audit | 13 418 | 19 023 | (5 605) | 17 937 | 17 937 | - | |
| Office Accommodation | 456 971 | 456 971 | - | 426 396 | 426 396 | - | |
| Total | 717 369 | 746 875 | (29 506) | 719 120 | 719 120 | - | |

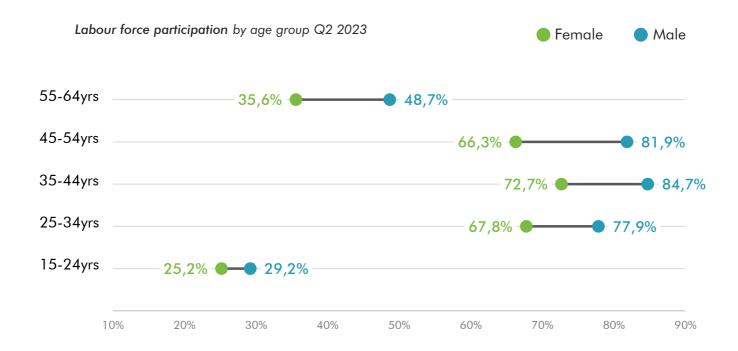
The programme spent R746,875 million of the allocated funds. Of the total expenditure, an amount of R228,740 million was spent on compensation of employees, whilst an amount of R207,053 million was spent on goods and services. The amount spent on goods and services includes an amount of R106,937 million that was spent on operating leases and R49,016 million that was spent on property payments. An amount of R309,763 million was spent on building and other fixed structures relating to the ISIbalo House unitary fee payments. The aforementioned are the main cost drivers for the programme.

The programme spent 104,1% of its allocated budget.



Across all age groups, women are less likely to be in the labour force compared to men

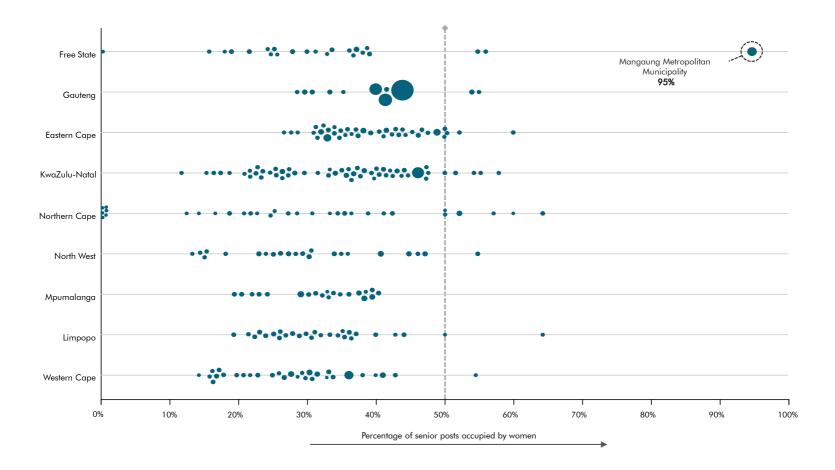
The labour force participation rate for women was largest in the age group 35-44 at 72,7%, however, 12% points less than that of men in the same age



Source: Quarterly Labour Force Survey Q2 2023

Gender representation in the higher echelons of local government

Each dot represents a municipality and its position on the x-axis the percentage of senior-level posts that are occupied by women The size of a dot represents the total number of senior-level posts



Source: Non-financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2021



PROGRAMME 2: ECONOMIC STATISTICS

MEET THE TEAM



Ms B Vumbukani-Lepolesa Chief Director: National Accounts



Mr P Kelly Chief Director: Price Statistics



Mr M Mnyaka Chief Director: Government Financial Statistics



Dr S Pillay Chief Director: Private Financial Statistics



Dr H Morudu Chief Director: Business Cycle Indicators



Mr I Magwaba Chief Director: Structural Industry Statistics

4.2 Programme 2: Economic Statistics

Purpose: Produces economic statistics to inform evidence-based economic development.

Objectives:

Produce economic indicators to inform evidence-based planning, monitoring, evaluation and decision-making for use by the public and private sectors by:

- o publishing monthly, quarterly, annual and periodic statistical releases on various industries in the private and public sectors;
- o publishing monthly statistical releases on a range of price indexes;
- o publishing quarterly and annual estimates of gross domestic product (GDP); and
- o improving the measurement of economic indicators through the application of internationally recognised standards and practices on an ongoing basis.

Linking programmes with strategic outcomes: Programme 2 contributes to the following strategic outcome:

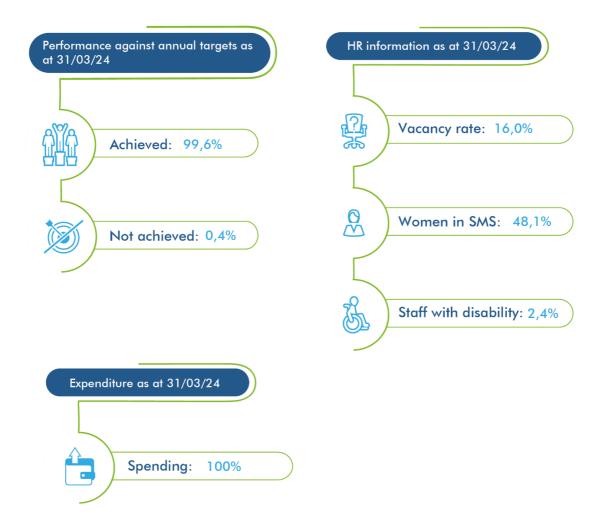


■ Insightful data ■

- a) Put stakeholders at the centre to increase usage and trust
- b) Sustain the quality of national indicators
- c) Deepen statistical analysis for new insights
- d) Explore the use of alternative data sources

Overall programme performance:

Economic Statistics achieved 99,6% of its annual targets, of which 95,8% were achieved as scheduled; 2,5% were achieved earlier than scheduled; and 1,3% were achieved later than scheduled. 0,4% of targets were not achieved.



Subprogrammes:

Programme Management for Economic Statistics provides strategic direction and leadership to this programme. Key activities in 2023/24 included sign-off of statistical releases and reports, the updating and monitoring of the implementation of the economic statistics strategy and maintaining relations with key partners in the national statistics system. This programme informed economic planning, monitoring, and decision-making by providing accurate, relevant, and timely statistical information on the level of economic activity in relation to the primary, secondary, and tertiary sectors of the economy, price stability, financial information on private sector businesses and government, and information on sustainable resource use and management.

Business Cycle Indicators provides statistical information on turnover and volumes in various industries through the publication of monthly, quarterly, and annual releases. Key outputs included **150** published releases consisting of 144 monthly releases, 4 quarterly releases and 2 annual releases on business cycle indicators, and 5 internal reports on improving short-term indicators.

Structural Industry Statistics publishes periodic statistical information on the income and expenditure of industries and selected non-financial variables. Key outputs included the publication of **2** reports on financial and production statistics for the manufacturing industry and **1** release on agriculture statistics for 2022.

Price Statistics provides information on inflation by compiling the consumer price index (CPI) and various producer price indices (PPI). Key outputs included **48** published releases consisting of monthly CPI and PPI releases and **1** release on updated PPI weights. In addition, monthly Residential Property Price Indices (RPPI) were published as experimental statistics.

Private Sector Financial Statistics tracks the financial performance of private sector organisations. Key outputs included **4** quarterly releases on financial statistics of private sector enterprises, **1** annual release on financial statistics of the private sector, and **4** quarterly releases on capital expenditure.

Government Financial Statistics tracks public sector spending. Key outputs included 4 quarterly releases on financial statistics of municipalities, 2 annual releases on the non-financial census of municipalities, 7 annual releases on government financial statistics, and a report on the testing of administrative data for the Quarterly Financial Statistics of Selected Municipalities (QFSSM). A report on the testing of the inclusion of Technical Vocational Education and Training (TVET) institutions in the Higher Education Institutions (HEI) release was not compiled as scheduled due to human resource and funding constraints. The completion of the report is dependent on the availability of resources.

National Accounts produces GDP data and other integrated statistical products. Key outputs included **4** quarterly Gross Domestic Product (GDP) releases, supply and use tables for 2020, **2** reports on the tourism satellite accounts, **1** report on Environmental Economic Account (EEA) as part of the Natural Capital Accounting (NCA) series, and 2 research reports on reviewing and improving data sources and expanding the coverage of the NCA series.

Response to prioritising women, youth and persons with disabilities: Not applicable.

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance: Not applicable.

Linking performance with budgets

Summary of payments by subprogramme: Economic Statistics

| | 2023/24 | | | 2022/23 | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Subprogramme | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 |
| Programme Management for | | | | | | |
| Economic Statistics | 4 324 | 4 324 | - | 5 346 | 5 346 | - |
| Business Cycle Indicators | 39 611 | 39 197 | 414 | 38 259 | 38 259 | - |
| Structural Industry Statistics | 58 641 | 58 528 | 113 | 54 585 | 54 585 | - |
| Price Statistics | 89 416 | 88 068 | 1 348 | 92 250 | 92 250 | - |
| Private Financial Statistics | 46 829 | 46 370 | 459 | 42 023 | 42 023 | - |
| Government Financial Statistics | 23 239 | 27 140 | (3 901) | 27 698 | 27 698 | _ |
| National Accounts | 26 855 | 25 288 | 1 567 | 23 638 | 23 638 | - |
| Total | 288 915 | 288 915 | - | 283 799 | 283 799 | - |

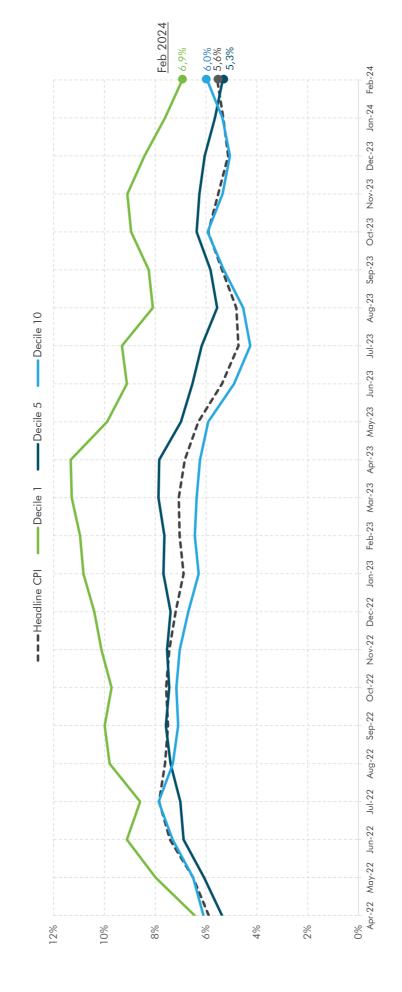
The programme spent R288,915 million of the allocated funds. Of the total expenditure, an amount of R272,778 million was spent on compensation of employees, whilst an amount of R15,649 million was spent on goods and services items such as communication (R1,540 million), travel and subsistence (R7,517 million), and operating payments (R3,716 million).

The programme spent 100,0% of its allocated budget.



Annual inflation rates for decile 1, decile 5 and decile 10 expenditure groups

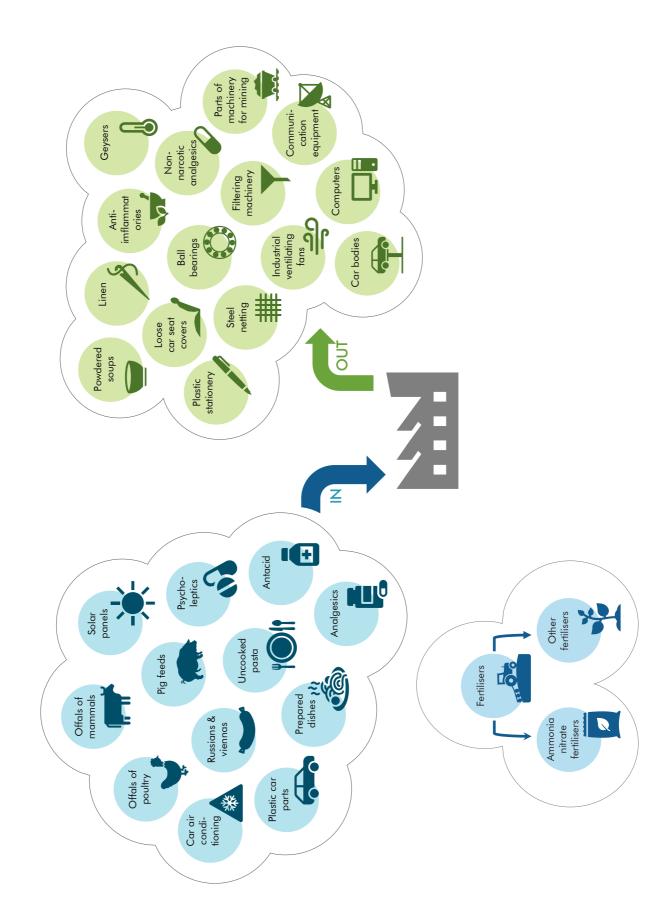
The poorest households (decile 1) experienced the highest inflation rate (6,9%) in February 2024



Source: Consumer Price Index (CPI), February 2024

What's in and what's out? The new producer price inflation basket (2024)

Periodic changes are made to the basket to reflect shifts in manufacturing production. The changes outlined here are for headline PPI (final manufactured goods)



Source: Producer Price Index (PPI) Weights, 2024



PROGRAMME 3: POPULATION AND SOCIAL STATISTICS

MEET THE TEAM



Mr M Mulla Chief Director: Office of the DDG



Mr S Molayi Chief Director: Social Statistics



Mr D Iturralde Chief Director: Demographic and Population Statistics



Ms P Koka Chief Director: Poverty and Inequality Statistics



Ms D Manamela Chief Director: Labour Statistics



Chief Director: Health and Vital Statistics

4.3 Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics

Purpose: Produce population and social statistics to inform evidence-based socioeconomic development.

Objectives:

Sustain national population and social indicators to inform evidence-based planning, monitoring and decision-making for use by the public and private sectors by:

- o publishing quarterly and annual statistical information on the labour market, and on employment and earnings in the formal and informal sectors;
- o publishing monthly and annual statistical information on vital registrations based on administrative sources;
- o publishing annual and periodic statistical information on poverty levels, living conditions, service delivery, population dynamics and demographic trends; and
- o improving the measurement of social indicators through the application of internationally recognised standards and practices on an ongoing basis.

Linking programmes with strategic outcomes and objectives: Programme 3 contributes to the following strategic outcome:

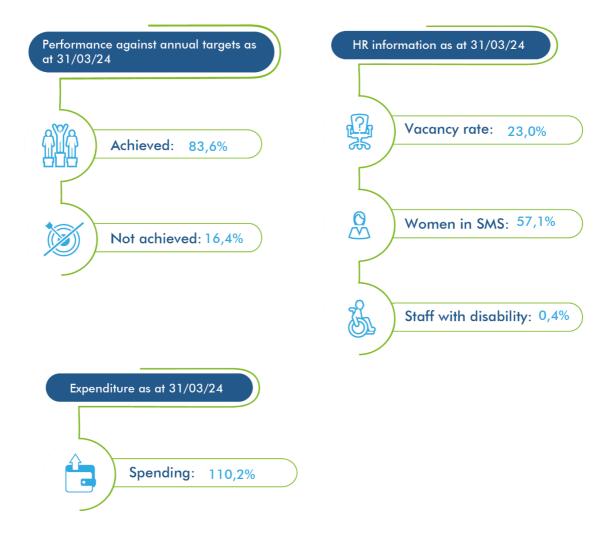


Insightful data

- a) Put stakeholders at the centre to increase usage and trust
- b) Sustain the quality of national indicators
- c) Deepen statistical analysis for new insights
- d) Explore the use of alternative data sources

Overall programme performance:

Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics achieved 83,6% of its annual targets as at 31 March 2024, of which 60,0% were achieved as scheduled; 5,4% were achieved earlier than scheduled; and 18,2% were achieved later than scheduled. 16,4% of targets were not achieved.



Subprogrammes:

Programme Management for Population and Social Statistics provides strategic direction and leadership to the programme. Key activities in 2023/24 included sign-off of statistical releases and reports, monitoring the implementation of the population and social statistics strategy, and maintaining relations with key partners in the national statistics system. This programme contributed to informing social and economic development planning, monitoring, and decision-making by providing relevant, timely and accurate statistical information on living conditions, population dynamics, vital events, employment, crime, and poverty levels.

Demographic and Population Statistics publishes population statistics, demographic trends, and mid-year population estimates (MYPE) collected through population censuses and surveys, and from other administrative sources. Key outputs included a concept note on MYPE estimation, reports on fertility and the migration profile, and Census 2022 products including a national report, indicators at provincial level and a municipal fact sheet.

Health and Vital Statistics publishes statistics on births, deaths, marriages, divorces, tourism, and migration based on administrative records. Key outputs included 19 published releases/reports consisting of 12 monthly releases on tourism and migration, an annual report on tourism (2023), annual releases on documented immigrants, recorded live births, mortality and causes of death (2019), marriages and divorces (2022), and health statistics. A discussion document on births and deaths was compiled. Additional releases included tourism 2022 and road transport accident deaths, due to the availability of data. The mortality and causes of death releases for 2020 and 2021 were not published due to data dependencies.

Social Statistics provides information on living conditions, domestic tourism and crime collected through household surveys. Key outputs included **12** published releases/reports including annual releases on domestic tourism, social and household service delivery statistics, development and metro development indicators, marginalised group indicators, victims of crime and governance statistics. Thematic reports published included gender (2), child statistics, education, and persons with disabilities. A technical report on the integration of the national domestic tourism surveys was compiled.

Labour Statistics provides information on employment levels in the formal non-agricultural sector, and on labour market trends in South Africa. Key outputs included **9** published releases/reports consisting of quarterly releases on employment and earnings (QES), labour market information (QLFS) and an annual report on labour market statistics.

Poverty and Inequality Statistics provides information on poverty levels, and household income and expenditure trends in South Africa. Key outputs included **2** published reports on national poverty lines for 2023, and a report on subjective poverty based on the General Household Survey (GHS) data series. Reports on food security based on GHS data and South African Multi-dimensional Poverty Index (SAMPI) based on Census 2022 data were not published as scheduled due to human resource constraints and a scope change.

Response to prioritising women, youth, and persons with disabilities: Published statistical releases on gender, labour market information, and the national poverty line for 2023.

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance: Overall performance of 83,6% does not indicate underperformance. 18,2% of the targets achieved later than scheduled were due to dependencies on external stakeholders for administrative data. Amendments to the Statistics Act will improve accessibility to external data sources.

Linking performance with budgets

Summary of payments by subprogramme: Population and Social Statistics

| | 2023/24 | | | 2022/23 | | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Subprogramme | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 |
| Programme Management for Population and Social Statistics | 2 496 | 2 496 | _ | 1 754 | 1 754 | _ |
| Health and Vital Statistics | 17 027 | 17 027 | - | 16 031 | 16 031 | - |
| Social Statistics | 24 337 | 24 337 | - | 22 392 | 22 392 | - |
| Demographic and Population Statistics | 23 093 | 23 093 | <u>-</u> | 21 048 | 21 038 | 10 |
| Labour Statistics | 45 017 | 45 017 | - | 44 027 | 44 027 | - |
| Poverty and Inequality Statistics | 180 215 | 210 071 | (29 856) | 174 862 | 174 862 | - |
| Total | 292 185 | 322 041 | (29 856) | 280 114 | 280 104 | 10 |

The programme spent R322,041 million of the allocated funds. Of the total expenditure, an amount of R245,969 million was spent on compensation of employees, whilst an amount of R67,119 million was spent on goods and services items such as travel and subsistence (R59,213 million), communication (R2,709 million) and computer services (R2,709 million).

The programme spent 110,2% of its allocated budget.



Percentage distribution of older persons by household composition, 2021

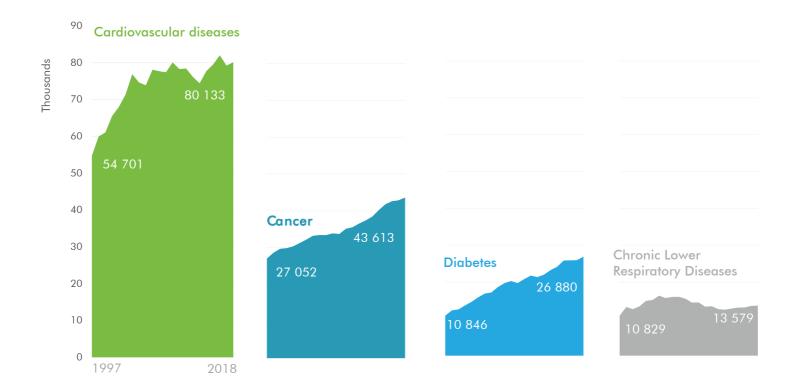
Black African and Coloured older persons were more likely to live in extended households. Whites were more likely to live in nuclear households



Source: Marginalised Groups Series VI: The Social Profile of Older Persons, 2017–2021

Deaths due to major noncommunicable diseases over a 20-year period: 1997-2018

Deaths due to noncommunicable diseases, comprising cardiovascular diseases, cancer, diabetes and chronic lower respiratory diseases increased by 58,7% over 20 years, from a total of 103 428 in 1997 to 164 205 in 2018.



Source: Non-communicable diseases in South Africa: Findings from death notifications 2008 - 2018



PROGRAMME 4: METHODOLOGY AND STATISTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

MEET THE TEAM



Mr J Lukwareni Chief Director: Statistical Standards



Prof G Djolov Chief Director: Statistical Methods



Mr L Modise Chief Director: Geography



Ms D Mokhuwa Chief Director: Survey Monitoring and Evaluation



Ms M Gouws Chief Director: Business Register

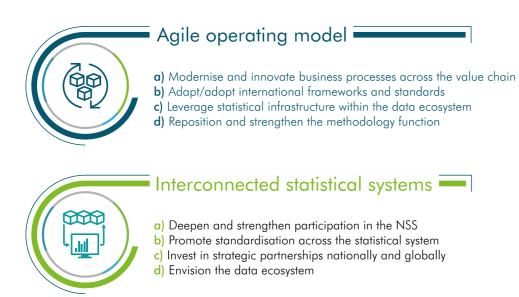
4.4 Programme 4: Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure

Purpose: Develops standards, statistical frames, methodologies and conduct statistical research.

Objectives:

- o Improve the quality and methodological soundness of statistical information by researching, developing, applying and reviewing statistical methods, standards, classifications and procedures in the statistical value chain annually.
- o Monitor and evaluate the methodological compliance of statistical operations by conducting independent evaluations on statistical practices annually.
- o Ensure complete and accurate sampling frames to enhance the quality of economic and social statistics by maintaining and updating business and geographic information frames annually.

Linking programmes with strategic outcomes and objectives: Programme 4 contributes to the following strategic outcomes:



Overall programme performance:

Programme 4: Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure achieved 66,7% of its annual targets as at 31 March 2024 and 33,3% of targets were not achieved.



Subprogrammes:

Programme Management for Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure provides strategic direction and leadership to the programme. Key activities in 2023/24 included providing strategic guidance on the development of standards, statistical frames, and methodologies, and monitoring the implementation of the work programme. The programme contributes towards achieving the organisational strategic outcomes of agile operating model and interconnected statistical systems. The key deliverables are essential and critical elements that form the support system and foundation of core statistical products.

Statistical Methods provides technical expertise and advice on statistical methodologies and practices for producing official statistics. A key output was a research report on the design of the new master sample.

Statistical Standards develops standards, classifications and definitions for surveys undertaken by the department. A key output was the adoption of an international standard on the Harmonized System (HS 2022).

Business Register maintains and improves the sampling frame for economic statistics. A key output was a report on the assessment of additional sources for the business register.

Geography maintains and improves the frame for geographic information in household surveys and censuses. The creation of a master sample and the maintenance of a geo-portal for the dissemination of statistics were not achieved as scheduled due to stakeholder dependencies and funding constraints.

Survey Monitoring and Evaluation monitors the quality of statistical operations for surveys and censuses and conducts independent evaluations. A key output included the development of a code pf practice for incorporation into the Quality Management System (QMS).

Response to prioritising women, youth and persons with disabilities: Not applicable.

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance: The creation of the primary sampling units for the purpose of creating the master sample was delayed due to prioritisation of resources and the maintenance of the geo-portal is dependent on the availability of funds. The branch will focus on updating a multi-modal frame for the master sample in 2024/25.

Linking performance with budgets

Summary of payments by subprogramme: Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure

| | 2023/24 | | | 2022/23 | | | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Subprogramme | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | |
| Programme Management for Methodology and Statistical | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 4 127 | 4 127 | - | 2 810 | 2 810 | - | |
| Statistical Methods | 21 487 | 21 487 | - | 23 928 | 23 928 | - | |
| Statistical Standards | 7 522 | 7 522 | - | 8 262 | 8 262 | - | |
| Business Register | 40 017 | 40 017 | - | 38 007 | 38 007 | - | |
| Geography | 57 154 | 57 154 | - | 46 743 | 46 743 | - | |
| Survey Monitoring and Evaluation | 17 611 | 17 611 | - | 13 399 | 13 399 | - | |
| Innovation and Research | 1 994 | 1994 | - | 469 | 469 | - | |
| Total | 149 912 | 149 912 | - | 133 618 | 133 618 | - | |

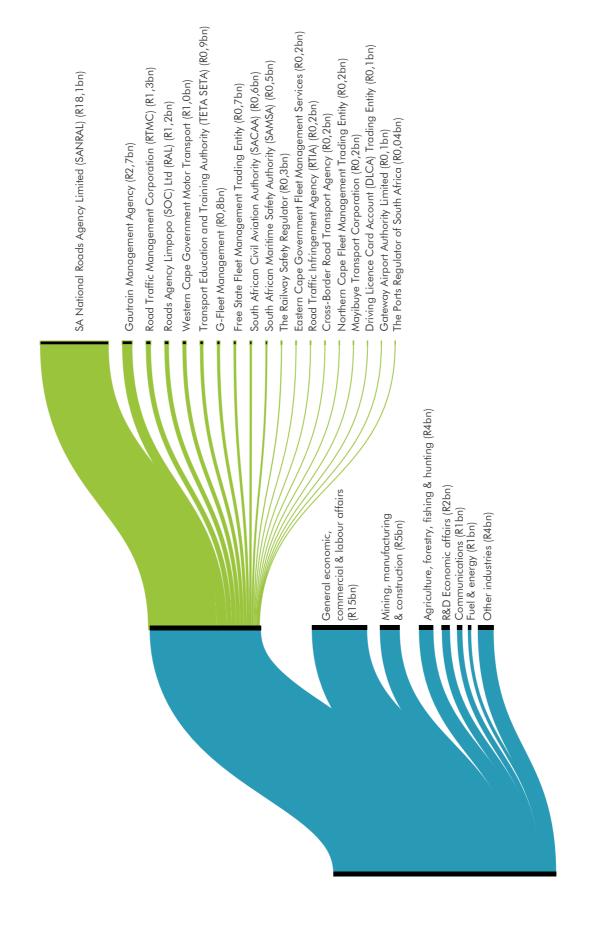
The programme spent R149,912 million of the allocated funds. Of the total expenditure, an amount of R135,110 million was spent on compensation of employees, whilst an amount of R14,211 million was spent on goods and services. The main operational cost drivers are computer services (R3,186 million), communication (R984 thousand) and operating payments (R990 thousand).

The programme spent 100,0% of its allocated budget.



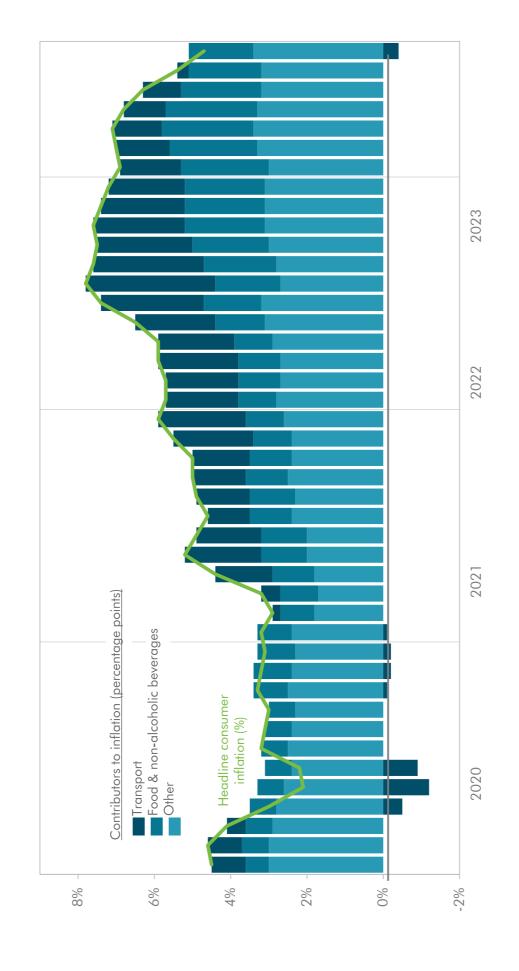
SANRAL dominated EBA spending on transport in 2021/22, accounting for R18 billion

EBAs* spent R61,7 billion on economic affairs with R29,4 billion supporting the transport sector



Source: Financial statistics of extra-budgetary accounts and funds, 2021/2022 'Extra-budgetary accounts and funds

Transport was a major contributor to consumer inflation in 2021 and 2022, influenced mainly by rising fuel prices



Source: Consumer Price Index (CPI), July 2023



PROGRAMME 5: STATISTICAL SUPPORT AND INFORMATICS

MEET THE TEAM



Ms S Laldaparsad Chief Director: Analytical Studies



Mr R Begg Acting Chief Director: Advocacy and Dissemination



Mr V Mabuza Acting Chief Director: Information and Communication Technology



Mr S Thulare Chief Director: Business Modernisation



Chief Director: Publication Services

4.5 Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics

Purpose: Enable statistical production through technology and promote the use of statistics.

Objectives:

- o Modernise business processes by building enterprise architecture and applying emerging technologies for data collection and processing, and the dissemination of statistical information over the medium term.
- o Enable the department's production of official statistics by providing a technology infrastructure that is reliable, sustainable and cost effective over the medium term.
- o Increase awareness about and the use of official statistics by government and the public on an ongoing basis by:
 - reaching out to stakeholders and responding to user enquiries;
 - educating users; and
 - improving access to statistical information and making it easier to use.
- o Manage external and internal communications on statistical matters by issuing daily, weekly and monthly information updates through the media on an ongoing basis.

Linking programmes with strategic outcomes and objectives: Programme 5 contributes to the following strategic outcomes:



Insightful data =

- a) Put stakeholders at the centre to increase usage and trust
- b) Sustain the quality of national indicators
- c) Deepen statistical analysis for new insights
- d) Explore the use of alternative data sources

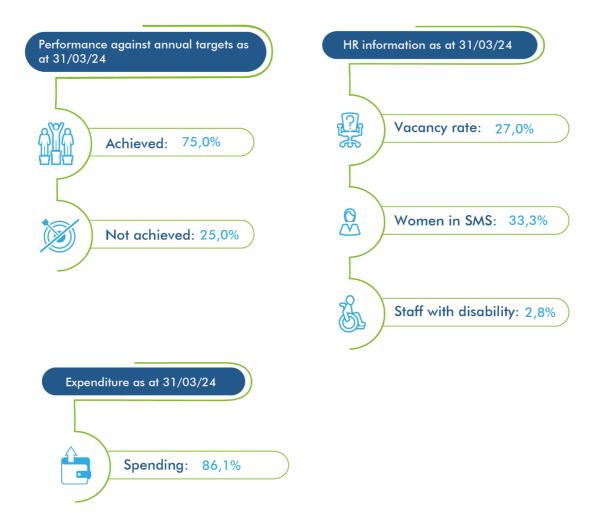


Transformed capability

- a) Invest in innovative technologies and ICT infrastructure
- b) Build a versatile and multi-skilled workforce
- c) Invest in capacity building in the data ecosystem
- d) Build a united and diverse organisation that is responsive to a fast-changing environment

Overall programme performance:

Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics achieved 75,0% of its annual targets as at 31 March 2024 of which 68,8% were achieved as scheduled and 6,2% were achieved earlier than scheduled. 25,0% of targets were not achieved.



Subprogrammes:

Programme Management for Statistical Support and Informatics provides strategic direction and leadership to the programme. Key activities in 2023/24 included leading strategic engagements with external stakeholders on creating an enabling ICT environment to support and enable business operations, especially for the census operations, providing strategic guidance on the establishment of an enterprise-wide architecture as a technology platform for the future, and monitoring the implementation of the work programme. This programme contributed to the achievement of the strategic outcome *Transformed capability*.

Advocacy and Dissemination manages external and internal communication and increases the use of statistical information through stakeholder engagement and the dissemination of official statistics on various platforms. A key output included a report on the provision of communication and marketing support to the IES 2022/23 project. A report on the review of the branding strategy was not completed due to internal stakeholder consultation. Phase 3 of the website enhancement project was not completed due to a scope change. A user satisfaction survey was launched and retracted due to system challenges.

Business Modernisation improves data and information management across the department by modernising the way business is conducted and supported by technology. Key outputs included a report on the implementation of an enterprise architecture tool and the modernising of two business processes.

Publication Services provides editing, publishing, and distribution services to survey areas. Key outputs included the development of 80 databases within generic data storage.

Information and Communication Technology provides technology infrastructure to the department and supports data management across statistical series. Key outputs included a report on the implementation of an ICT Cybersecurity risk initiative, and support to Census 2022 ICT infrastructure and platforms. An ICT environment upgrade initiative was not completed as scheduled due to system challenges.

Analytical Studies provides integrative statistical advice and support to policy planners and development practitioners and participates in knowledge research and innovation on key development themes. Key outputs included 2 research reports on spatial analysis.

Response to prioritising women, youth and persons with disabilities: Not applicable.

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance: Not applicable.

Linking performance with budgets

Summary of payments by subprogramme: Statistical Support and Informatics

| | | 2023/24 | | 2022/23 | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Subprogramme | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | |
| Programme Management for | | | | | | | |
| Statistical Support and Informatics | 5 367 | 4 150 | 1 217 | 2 803 | 2 803 | - | |
| Publication Services | 35 313 | 26 118 | 9 195 | 28 059 | 28 059 | - | |
| Information and Communication Technology | 152 962 | 131 809 | 21 153 | 182 166 | 182 166 | - | |
| Business Modernisation | 60 459 | 52 907 | 7 552 | 51 389 | 51 389 | - | |
| Advocacy and Dissemination | 36 408 | 36 408 | - | 38 122 | 38,122 | - | |
| Analytical Studies | 7 789 | 5 453 | 2 336 | 5 663 | 5 663 | - | |
| Total | 298 298 | 256 845 | 41 453 | 308 202 | 308 202 | - | |

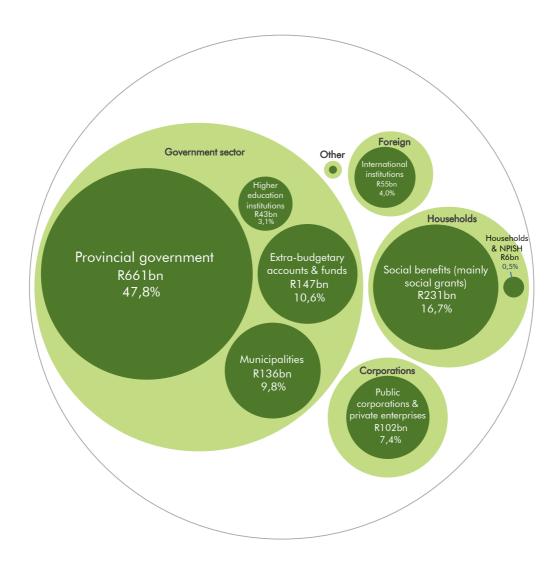
The programme spent R256,845 million of the allocated funds. Of the total expenditure, an amount of R138,844 million was spent on compensation of employees, whilst an amount of R116,397 million was spent on goods and services, which includes the payment of computer services (R99,983 million), communication (R2,659 million), operating payments (R3,127 million) and machinery and equipment (R860 thousand).

The programme spent 86,1% of its allocated budget.



Who benefits from national government financial transfers?

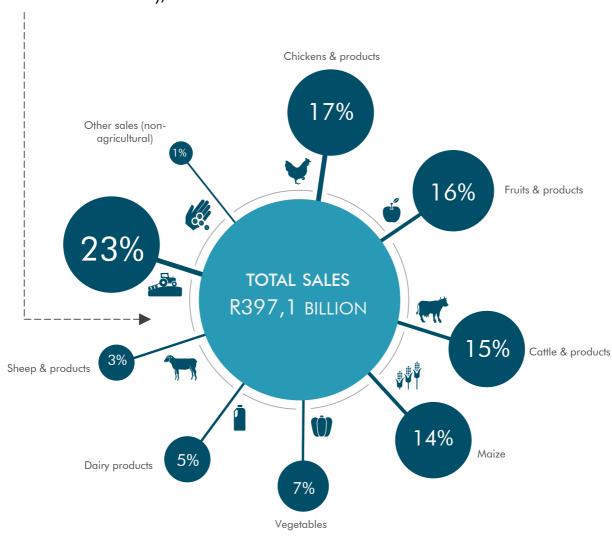
Provincial government received the most money from national government in 2021/22



NPISH: non-profit institutions serving households Source: Financial statistics of national government, 2021/2022

The goods that drive South African agriculture

Sales of goods in the agriculture and related services industry, 2022



Source: Agricultural Survey, 2022 (Tables 5 & 12)



PROGRAMME 6: STATISTICAL OPERATIONS AND PROVINCIAL COORDINATION

MEET THE TEAM



Mr L Omar Chief Director: Data Operations



Ms K Malatji Acting Chief Director: Household Surveys and Censuses



Ms Z Ntlebi Provincial Chief Director: Eastern Cape



Ms B Jonas Provincial Chief Director: Free State



Mr R Thenga Provincial Director: Gauteng



Mr B Radebe Acting Provincial Director: KwaZulu-Natal





Mr N Mukwevho Provincial Chief Director: Limpopo



Ms M Gainewe Provincial Chief Director: Mpumalanga



Mr D Kleinsmith Provincial Chief Director: Northern Cape



Mr P Selemela Provincial Chief Director: North West



Mr M Cronje Provincial Chief Director: Western Cape

4.6 Programme 6: Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination

Purpose: Collects and processes data and interacts with stakeholders and users at provincial and local levels.

Objectives:

- o Provide integrated data collection services, and disseminate quality statistics to provincial and local stakeholders and the public by ensuring an average annual response rate of 85%.
- o Expand the statistical information base for use by government, the private sector and the public by conducting a population census every 10 years, and large-scale population surveys between censuses.
- o Ensure the efficiency and effectiveness of survey operations conducted by the department by coordinating household survey operations to ensure an average annual response rate of 85%.
- o Improve the quality and timeliness of the editing and processing of statistical data by administering a common data processing platform for censuses, household surveys, administrative records and ad hoc survey data over the medium term.

Linking programmes with strategic outcomes and objectives: Programme 6 contributes to the following strategic outcomes:



Agile operating model

- a) Modernise and innovate business processes across the value chain
- **b)** Adapt/adopt international frameworks and standards
- c) Leverage statistical infrastructure within the data ecosystem
- d) Reposition and strengthen the methodology function

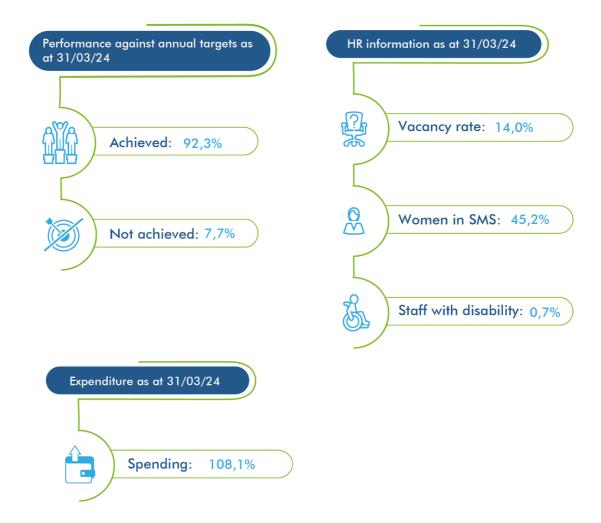


Transformed capability =

- a) Invest in innovative technologies and ICT infrastructure
- b) Build a versatile and multi-skilled workforce
- c) Invest in capacity building in the data ecosystem
- d) Build a united and diverse organisation that is responsive to a fast-changing environment

Overall programme performance:

Programme 6: Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination achieved 92,3% of its annual targets as scheduled and 7,7% were not achieved.



Subprogrammes:

Programme Management for Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination provides strategic direction and leadership to the programme. Key activities in 2023/24 included providing strategic guidance on improving integrated field operations, leading dissemination of Census 2022 in the provinces, addressing the backlog in data operations, and monitoring the implementation of the work programme. The programme contributes towards achieving the organisational strategic outcome of agile operating model. The key deliverables are essential and critical elements of the statistical value chain.

Provincial and District Offices provides integrated data collection and dissemination services and promotes the use and coordination of official statistics to provincial and local stakeholders. Key outputs included a report on the review of the integrated fieldwork operations model, 9 provincial reports on Census 2022 dissemination and 9 provincial reports on IES 2022/23.

Data Operations manages the processing and editing of census, survey, and administrative data. Key outputs included reports on the implementation of multimode data operations (Phase 2) and the processing of IES 2022/23 data. The processing of death notification forms for the Mortality and Causes of Death (2021) were not completed due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Household Surveys and Censuses conducts periodic population censuses and large-scale population surveys, and coordinates and integrates collection activities across household surveys. Key outputs included reports on national digital data collection for household surveys and a review of quality assurance tools. A research report on data collection tools for the Community Survey was not compiled due to internal processes.

Response to prioritising women, youth and persons with disabilities: Not applicable.

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance: Not applicable.

Linking performance with budgets

Summary of payments by subprogramme: Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination

| | | 2023/24 | | 2022/23 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Subprogramme | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | |
| Programme Management for Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination | 3 751 | 3 751 | - | 5 532 | 5 532 | - | |
| Provincial and District Offices | 729 268 | 799 699 | (70 431) | 734 603 | 728 399 | 6 204 | |
| Data Operations | 56 810 | 56 810 | - | 58 870 | 58 870 | - | |
| Household Surveys and Censuses | 65 542 | 64 056 | 1 486 | 433 674 | 1 247 865 | (814 191) | |
| Total | 855 371 | 924 316 | (68 945) | 1 232 679 | 2 040 666 | (807 987) | |

The programme spent R924,316 million of the allocated funds. Of the total expenditure, an amount of R688,333 million was spent on compensation of employees, whilst an amount of R228,493 million was spent on goods and services items such as fleet services (R58,680 million), travel and subsistence (R25,808 million) and operating leases (R106,534 million).

The programme spent 108,1% of its allocated budget.



Gauteng is the largest economy, contributing 33,1% to national GDP

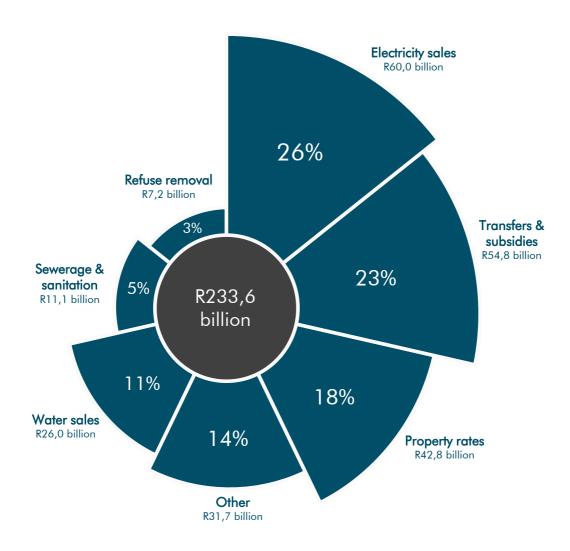
Percentage contribution to South African GDP in 2022 (Total: R6,6 trillion)



Current prices Source: Provincial gross domestic product: experimental estimates, 2013–2022. Discussion document (D0441.1)

Where does municipal money come from?

Total revenue received or generated across a sample of 130 municipalities (in the first six months of 2023)



Percentages have been rounded and may not sum to 100% Source: Quarterly financial statistics of municipalities, June 2023



PROGRAMME 7: SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STATISTICS SYSTEM

MEET THE TEAM



Dr M Mohale Chief Director: Office of the DDG



Ms N Manyathi Chief Director: Statistical Reporting



Ms G Bouwer Chief Director: Independent Quality Assessment



Mr H Thema Chief Director: Economic and Social Subsystems



Mr S de Klerk Chief Director: Data and Information Management

4.7 Programme 7: South African National Statistics System

Programme purpose: Develops and coordinates the national statistics system in South Africa.

Objectives:

- o Ensure that the production of national statistics is based on common statistical standards and principles by providing statistical support and advice, and certifying statistics as official on an ongoing basis.
- o Ensure the sharing of statistical information by establishing and providing mechanisms, platforms and criteria for the sharing of data on an ongoing basis.
- o Drive statistical reporting by coordinating the compilation of statistical reports, in line with the integrated indicator framework, on an ongoing basis.

Linking programmes with strategic outcomes and objectives: Programme 7 contributes to the following strategic outcomes.



Insightful data =

- a) Put stakeholders at the centre to increase usage and trust
- b) Sustain the quality of national indicators
- c) Deepen statistical analysis for new insights
- d) Explore the use of alternative data sources

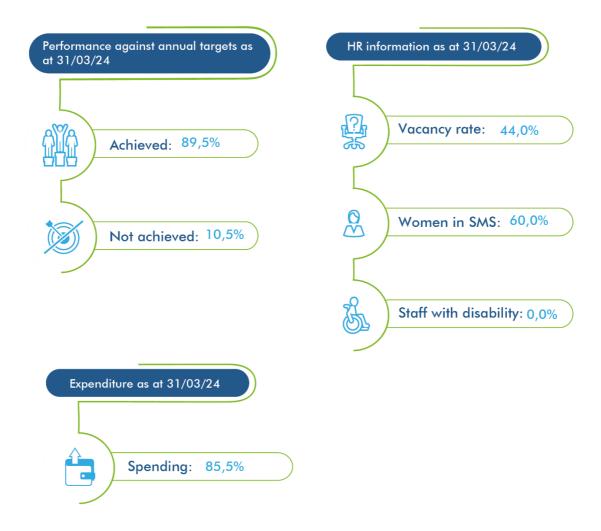


Interconnected statistical systems —

- a) Deepen and strengthen participation in the NSS
- b) Promote standardisation across the statistical system
- c) Invest in strategic partnerships nationally and globally
- d) Envision the data ecosystem

Overall programme performance:

The South African National Statistics System achieved 89,5% of its annual targets of which 79,0% were achieved as scheduled and 10,5% were achieved earlier than scheduled. 10,5% of targets were not achieved.



Subprogrammes:

Programme Management for the South African National Statistics System provides strategic direction and leadership to the programme. Key outputs in 2023/24 included leading the legislative reform process, leading strategic engagements at national and international level on the Sustainable Development Goals programme, providing strategic guidance on the independent quality assessment programme and monitoring the work programme deliverables. This programme contributes to the achievement of the strategic outcomes *Insightful data* and *Interconnected Statistical Systems*.

Economic Subsystem coordinates and facilitates the production of economic and environmental statistics in the national statistics system and provides statistical support and advice to producers of official statistics. Key outputs in 2023/24 included a clearance report for the Department of Science and Innovations Research and Experimental Development Survey, a report on the review of the Integrated Indicator Framework (IIF), a memorandum of understanding signed with the SA National Biodiversity Institute and a report on stakeholder consultation on the NSDS. A sector plan for economic statistics was not compiled as scheduled due to external stakeholder consultation.

Social Subsystem coordinates and facilitates the production of population and social statistics in the national statistics system and provides statistical support and advice to producers of official statistics. Key outputs in 2023/24 included a clearance report for the SAPS 2022/23 Crime Statistics, a report on the review of the IIF, a memorandum of understanding signed with the Department of Higher Education and Training and a report on stakeholder consultations on the NSDS. A sector plan for social statistics was not compiled as scheduled due to external stakeholder consultation.

Independent Quality Assessment conducts independent statistical reviews to assess the quality of statistical information, in line with the South African Statistical Quality Assessment Framework (SASQAF), to certify statistics as official. Key outputs in 2023/24 included 1 SASQAF quality assessment report for the Department of Science and Innovations Research and Experimental Development Survey, and a report on the updated SASQAF for administrative data sources.

Statistical Reporting coordinates the reporting of statistics to fulfil South Africa's statistical reporting obligations. Key outputs in 2023/24 included a report on the updating of data values in the IIF, a country report on SDG indicators and a progress report on the legislative reform process.

Data and Information Management coordinates and manages the transfer and sharing of data among entities in the national statistics system. Key outputs in 2023/24 included reports on the updated IIF portal, the updated online system for independent SASQAF assessment, the implementation of an online metadata repository for indicators, and a specifications document on a data source inventory system.

Response to prioritising women, youth and persons with disabilities: Not applicable.

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance: Not applicable.

Linking performance with budgets

Summary of payments by subprogramme: South African National Statistics System

| | | 2023/24 | | | 2022/23 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Subprogramme | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | Final appropriatio n R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over)/under- expenditure R'000 | | |
| Programme Management for SA National Statistics System | 7 067 | 3 474 | 3 593 | 6 609 | 2 687 | 3 922 | | |
| Social Subsystem | 5 711 | 4 552 | 1 159 | 5 429 | 4 797 | 632 | | |
| Independent Quality Assessment | 5 143 | 5 143 | - | 5 175 | 4 860 | 315 | | |
| Economic Subsystem | 5 088 | 5 088 | - | 5 899 | 5 739 | 160 | | |
| Data and Information Management | 6 838 | 5 648 | 1 190 | 7 076 | 5 621 | 1 455 | | |
| Statistical Reporting | 11 105 | 11 105 | - | 11 707 | 8 435 | 3 272 | | |
| Total | 40 952 | 35 010 | 5 942 | 41 895 | 32 139 | 9 756 | | |

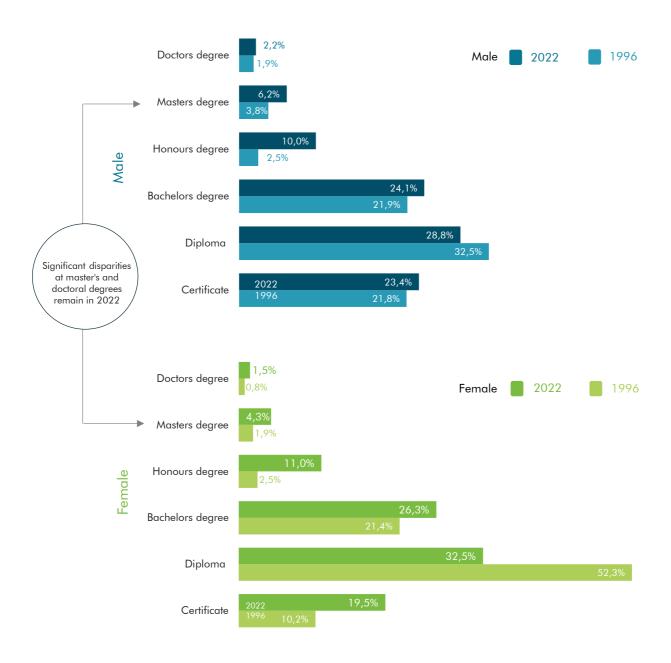
The programme spent R35,010 million of the allocated funds. Of the total expenditure, an amount of R28,300 million was spent on compensation of employees, whilst an amount of R6,670 million was spent on goods and services items such as computer services (R960 thousand), consultants (R4,527 million) and travel and subsistence (R445 thousand).

The programme spent 85,5% of its allocated budget.



Highest post-school qualification level by individuals aged 25 years and older by sex, Census 1996 and 2022

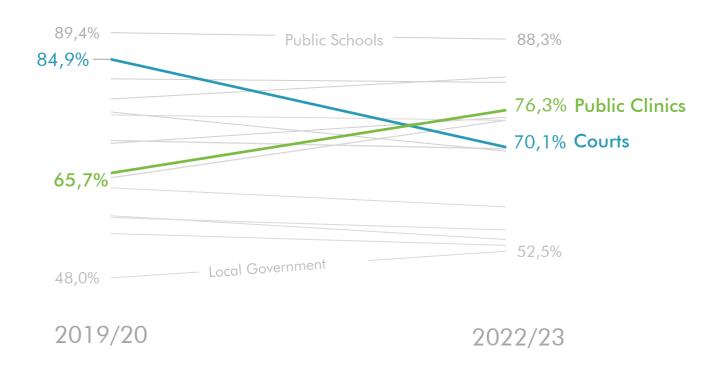
Overall, in both 1996 and 2022, individuals aged 25 years and older were more likely to have diplomas as their highest qualification



Source: A profile of education enrolment, attainment and progression in South Africa, Census 2022

Levels of trust in government institutions, 2019/20 and 2022/23

Individuals who trust/strongly trust Public Clinics as an institution increased from 65,7% to 76,3%, while trust in Courts showed a decline from 2019/20 to 2022/23



Source: Governance, Public Safety and Justice Survey (GPSJS) 2022/23

5. SELECTED PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AS PER ESTIMATES OF NATIONAL **EXPENDITURE**

| Indicator | Programme | Outcome | Projected | Actual |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|
| Number of quarterly and annual releases on GDP estimates per year | Economic Statistics | Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth | 4 | 4 |
| Number of releases on business cycle indictors per year | Economic Statistics | | 150 | 150 |
| Number of releases on financial statistics per year | Economic Statistics | | 16 | 16 |
| Number of price index releases per year | Economic Statistics | | 48 | 48 |
| Number of releases on labour market dynamics per year | Population and Social Statistics | | 8 | 8 |
| Number of releases on living circumstances, service delivery and poverty | Population and Social Statistics | Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life | 4 | 31 |
| Number of releases on the changing profile of the population per year | Population and Social Statistics | Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans | 182 | 18 |
| | | | 248 | 247 |

 $^{^1}$ A report on food security was not published due to human resource constraints. 2 Changed from 16 to 18 to include two Census 2022 releases (National and Provincial).

6. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

6.1 Transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Name of transferee | Type of organisation | Purpose for which funds were used | Did the department comply with s38(1)(j) of the PFMA | Amount transferred (R'000) | Amount spent by the entity | Reasons why funds were unspent by the entity |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC) | Corporation | Television licence renewals | Yes | 4 | 4 | N/A |

Stats SA transferred R4 thousand to the South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC) for television licence renewals.

6.2 Transfer payments budgeted for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024, but no transfer payments were made

No transfer payments were made during the 2023/24 financial year.

7. DONOR FUNDS

No donor funds were received during the 2023/24 financial year.

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT, MAINTENANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

| | | 2023/24 | | | 2022/23 | | |
|--|-------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Infrastructure Projects | Notes | Final Appropriation (R'000) | Actual Expenditure (R'000) | (Over)/Under Expenditure (R′000) | Final Appropriation (R'000) | Actual Expenditure (R'000) | (Over)/Under Expenditure (R'000) |
| New and replacement assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Existing infrastructure assets | | 309 763 | 309 763 | | 289 241 | 289 241 | - |
| Upgrades and additions | | - | - | _ | 426 | 426 | - |
| Rehabilitation, renovations, and refurbishment | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Maintenance and repairs | | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Infrastructure transfer | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | 309 763 | 309 763 | - | 289 667 | 289 667 | - |

NB: Infrastructure consists of long-lived capital assets that are normally stationary in nature and can be preserved for a significantly greater number of years than most capital assets.

Notes:

1. New and replacement assets

No infrastructure assets were procured in the 2023/24 financial year.

2. Existing infrastructure assets

The amounts reported under Existing infrastructure represent the payments made in relation to the PPP Building that is currently occupied by the department. The Public Private Partnership agreement will be terminated after 19 years. There was no over-/underspending on funds in the 2023/24 financial year.

3. Upgrades and additions

There was no amount spent in the 2023/24 financial year on the ICT infrastructure of the department.

4. Maintenance and repairs

There was no amount spent in the 2023/24 financial year on maintenance of ICT infrastructure.





SECTION 3

GOVERNANCE



1. INTRODUCTION

Stats SA remains committed to the highest standards of governance, which is fundamental to the management of public finances and resources through coordinated governance structures to effectively, efficiently and economically utilise state resources.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

Stats SA is committed to maintaining an effective, efficient and transparent system of risk management, that supports the achievement of the department's strategic and operational objectives, as required in terms of section 38(2)(i) of the Public Finance Management Act.

Risk assessments were conducted at strategic and operational levels and forms part of the Risk Management policy and strategy of the department. Operational risks and related mitigation strategies are populated on an electronic risk management system and updated on a quarterly basis by risk owners. Continuous risk awareness sessions were held for risk owners and risk champions.

The quarterly risk management reports, which form part of the Risk, Anti-corruption, and Integrity Management (RAIM) reports, include progress reports on the strategic risks identified and are tabled at the Chief Director's Forum (CDF), EXCO and Audit Committee (AC) meetings. The risk management directorate was actively involved in the risk and governance structures of the IES project. In addition, the Risk Management directorate also provided support to the Income and Expenditure Survey (IES), including training and ongoing related risk management support.

The five strategic risks identified for the 2023/24 financial year were not all fully mitigated and have been carried over to the 2024/25 financial year. Mitigation activities have been put in place and quarterly reviews of related mitigations were undertaken. The Audit Committee (AC) continues to review, monitor, and engage with management on the quarterly RAIM reports.

3. ETHICS, FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

Stats SA has an approved fraud prevention strategy and implementation plan.

Mechanisms in place to report fraud and corruption include whistleblowing where officials can make confidential disclosures about suspected fraud. Employees making these disclosures are assured of protection. The department also makes use of the National Anti-corruption Hotline and an internal email address for employees to disclose fraud and corruption anonymously. Reported fraud cases are registered, and an investigator is assigned to investigate the reported incident.

The Anti-corruption and Integrity Management directorate monitors the submission of financial disclosures. Stats SA's Senior Management Service duly complied by submitting 100% financial disclosures by 30 April 2023. Verifications were successfully completed and submitted to the Public Service Commission by 31 May 2023. Financial disclosures for staff on levels 11 and 12 in supply chain management were concluded by 31 July 2023.

Fraud awareness was conducted through articles in the internal Pulse electronic publications. In addition, external stakeholders are sensitised on the website as to any fraud alerts.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The department continues to implement processes requiring users and Supply Chain Management (SCM) practitioners to declare whether they have interests in a particular company. This is in addition to the standard bidding documentation that requires the service provider to declare their interest in and knowledge of departmental officials that are or could be involved in the respective procurement process. The Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation and Bid Adjudication committee members declare their interests prior to any evaluation or adjudication of a bid process. Where an interest exists, the respective members are expected to recuse themselves from the process. All members of the Bid Adjudication Committee and SCM practitioners are required to sign the respective codes of conduct in addition to the Code of Conduct for Public Servants that further advises on the process of declaring interests.

In addition, SMS members are required to complete a related parties/transactions and key management personnel questionnaire for possible disclosure in the annual financial statements.

All other areas of possible conflicts of interest are dealt with under ethics management.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The Code of Conduct is applicable to all Stats SA's employees and gives effect to the relevant constitutional provisions relating to the Public Service.

The Human Resource Management and Development Chief Directorate in conjunction with the Anti-corruption and Integrity Management directorate held information sharing sessions with the Senior Management Service on the Code of Conduct, ethics and managing discipline in the workplace during the financial year.

Stats SA follows the process as outlined in the Disciplinary Code and Procedures as per Resolution 01 of 2003 in occurrences of breach of the Code of Conduct. The said Disciplinary Code and Procedures provide for a formal or informal process to be followed, depending on the nature and seriousness of the non-compliance. Additional to the Code, employees of Stats SA are also bound by section 17 of the Statistics Act, to maintain confidential personal or business information to which they have access. Any contravention thereof will be addressed through the disciplinary procedures as mentioned above.

6. HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The health and safety of all employees are of high importance and continuous measures are being put in place, considering physical and operational risk assessments.

Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Committee is fully functional and meets regularly to discuss health hazards reported at the workplace. Furthermore, two evacuation drills were conducted during the period under review to ensure compliance to the Occupational Health and Safety Act.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

7.1 Composition of Portfolio Committee on Public Service and Administration

| ANC | DA | EFF | IFP |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Mr TH James (Chairperson) | Dr LA Schreiber | Ms RN Komane | Mr Inkosi RN Cebekhulu |
| Ms MT Kibi | MS T Hasle | Wis KIV Konidire | WI TIKOSI KIA CESEKITOTO |
| Ms ST Maneli | | | |
| Mr GN Nkgweng | | | |
| Ms MM Ntuli | | | |
| Dr J Nothnagel | | | |

7.2 Dates of meetings

- o 5 May 2023: Briefing on the 2023/24 annual Work Programme
- o 13 October 2023: Briefing on the 2022/23 Annual Report

7.3 Recommendations by the Portfolio Committee on the Work Programme

Based on the deliberations of the annual 2023/24 Work Programme with Stats SA on 5 May 2023, the Portfolio Committee recommended that Stats SA, through the Minister in the Presidency for Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, gives attention to the following activities:

- a) Stats SA should expeditiously finalise and table amendment of the Statistics Act (1999) to drive statistical reform in the country timeously to Parliament. The amendments of the Act should firmly respond to the evolving environment, with particular emphasis on statistical coordination, the data revolution, a state-wide statistical service, and institutional arrangements.
- b) Stats SA under the Minister in the Presidency and together with the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation should encourage departments to use statistical releases as a guiding tool during planning, policy making and budgeting processes. Official statistics should play a major role in the planning and allocation of fiscal resources.
- c) Stats SA should consider adopting a programme aimed at capacitating all government departments and local government on key statistical findings to assist all spheres in planning, policymaking, evidence-based decisionmaking, and budgeting.
- d) The vacancy rate of 19,1% must be drastically reduced by undertaking a recruitment drive to strengthen the departmental workforce to continue producing quality, reliable and timeous statistics for the nation and international world.
- e) Stats SA should, through additional allocation on the Compensation of Employees budget, prioritise balancing its employment equity targets by ensuring capable women are appointed to senior management positions, including 3,5% targets of people with disabilities.
- f) Stats SA should commit to a certain percentage of youth being employed in the department.
- g) Stats SA should leverage the use of technology such as Computer-assisted Personal Interviews (CAPI) and Computer-assisted Telephonic Interviews (CATI) in its business model, which has drastically reduced costs of collecting data and timeous production of results.
- h) Stats SA should ensure that an Integrated Indicator Framework (IIF), which is a network of various data systems, corroborates/supports the District Development Model administered by the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation.

i) Stats SA should consider a legal framework prior to taking a decision of using other independent service providers other than SITA to ensure efficient business operations, which might result in the Auditor-General finding undesirable audit outcomes.

Conclusion

Statistics remain a vital source of evidence as it provides objective and numerical data on important aspects of the country, including economic growth, job creation, characteristics of the population, social living conditions, health, education, and crime, etc. Therefore, Statistics South Africa continues to play a significant role in producing credible statistics to inform evidence-based planning, monitoring, evaluation and decision-making and helping academics, the private and public sector towards accessing reliable statistics. Moreover, Stats SA remains a key strategic player in the transformative agenda by producing evidence-based, quality and accurate official statistics for the country. Collection of statistics remains a top priority in ensuring informed current and future planning for the country.

Statistical information plays a critical role in the value chain and should enhance planning and evidence-based policymaking across a wide range of sectors. The Committee welcomed additional budget allocation on Compensation of Employees, Income and Expenditure Survey and Post Enumeration Survey. A well-resourced Statistics South Africa will serve the needs of the country well.

7.4 Recommendations by the Portfolio Committee on the Annual Report

Based on the deliberations of the 2022/23 Annual Report with Stats SA on 20 October 2023, the Portfolio Committee recorded the following recommendations:

The Portfolio Committee recommended that:

- a) Stats SA should compile a Census activities report to document lessons learned during its major project to avoid recurrence of costly mistakes. The department should be able to identify statistical loopholes in terms of legislation to minimise occurrence of negative incidents encountered during Census 2022.
- b) The vacancy rate of 19,1% should be drastically reduced by undertaking a recruitment drive to strengthen the departmental workforce in order to continue producing quality, reliable and timeous statistics for the nation and international world.
- c) The department should reflect the achievement of employment equity targets against the commitments of its own employment equity plan which must be in line with the targets set by government, namely 50% for women at SMS, while the department achieved 41,6%; and 2% on people with disabilities for which the department achieved only 1.2%
- d) Stats SA should, through additional budget allocation on Compensation of Employees budget, prioritise balancing its employment equity targets by ensuring capable women are appointed in senior management, including 2% of people with disabilities and youth.
- e) Stats SA should promptly investigate all instances of irregular expenditure and ensure that the recommendations from the investigation are actioned. Stats SA should develop and implement an action plan to ensure that the deficiencies identified by the Auditor-General in the 2022/23 financial year are addressed. From the investigation, the department should devise a consequence management strategy regarding internal controls and financial management. This strategy must be communicated to the staff complement for institutionalisation.
- f) Stats SA should review its institutional delivery structure to adapt to digitisation and reduced funding capacity. The National Treasury should provide additional funding allocation to the department.

Conclusion

Statistics South Africa continues to play a critical role in South Africa and internationally. Statistical releases give meaning to the evidence-based policymaking, decision-making, planning and allocation of the budget in the country. The department was able to spend its total allocated budget, albeit overspending on Census 2022, and achieved set targets. The department's allocated budget on the Compensation of Employees must be efficiently spent by appointing competent people. The historical record on gender equity representation and 2% of people with disabilities in the department must be given main priority when filling funded vacancies. During the year under review, Stats SA was confronted with data collection of Census 2022. The Committee welcomes and notes progress made thus far in conducting and releasing Census 2022 results timeously for the nation. The Committee is looking forward to engaging the Census 2022 report scheduled for the end of October 2023.

Stats SA's response to recommendations on the Work Programme and Annual Report

The Statistics Amendment Bill was submitted to Parliament by the Minister in the Presidency in May 2023, presented to the Portfolio Committee on Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation in September 2023, and gazetted in October 2023. The Bill was debated by the Portfolio Committee in November 2023 and by the National Assembly in February 2024. In March 2024, the selected Committee of Health in the NCOP held further discussions. Due to the concerns raised by the Committee of Health in the NCOP in section 15(1) of the Amendment Bill, they agreed that the Bill should be taken back for public consultation on section 15(1). The Bill will be taken back to the National Assembly once the consultation process is concluded.

Efforts to address the high vacancy rate of 19,1% and employment equity targets were hampered by cost-containment measures and the moratorium on the filling of vacant posts implemented by the National Treasury. The department currently faces critical skills shortages which has been further exacerbated by ongoing budget cuts.

In line with its strategic direction, the organisation is committed to creating an agile digital environment. This will be achieved through the implementation of digital data collection methodologies across surveys, and the mapping of business processes across the statistical value chain. These initiatives will be enabled through the development and implementation of an enterprise architecture platform which has commenced.

Debriefing reports on Census 2022 were compiled outlining challenges and lessons learned. These will be considered during the planning for the next Census.

The Integrated Indicator Framework now includes indicators that supports the District Development Model (DDM). The Census 2022 data set will provide a new baseline for indicators in the DDM.

Deficiencies identified by the Auditor-General in the 2022/23 audit are being addressed and monitored through an Audit Action Plan.

Stats SA continues to engage and collaborate with SITA on challenges being experienced. No further action has been taken to use other independent service providers other than SITA to ensure efficient business operations.

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

There were no resolutions from SCOPA for the department during the 2023/24 financial year.

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORT

| Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance | Financial year in which it arose | Progress made in clearing/resolving the matter |
|---|--|--|
| Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management prescripts | 2022/23 | Progress with implementing mitigations to resolve SCM non-compliance matters has been affected by human resource capacity constraints and loss of key staff in Financial Management Services. A consolidated approach to mitigate these and the 2023/24-year SCM non-compliance matters is being adopted |
| Policies not reviewed and approved | 2022/23 | The stakeholder engagement process to conclude the approval of policies being reviewed has also impacted the number of policies approved during the 2023/24 financial year. This process will be reviewed in the 2024/25 financial year |
| Effective steps not taken to prevent irregular, unauthorised and fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 2022/23 | Irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure cases are still under investigation whilst unauthorised expenditure incurred in 2022/23 is attributed to extended Census 2022 data collection |
| | | Delays to conclude investigations into irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure is attributed to human resource capacity constraints within Financial Management Services |
| | | Unauthorised expenditure has been reported to National Treasury in terms of section 38(1)(g) of the PFMA. Stats SA awaits parliamentary processes to finalise the matter |

10. INTERNAL CONTROL

The Internal Control directorate monitors the implementation and adherence to internal controls that are built into policies, procedures, practice notes and legal prescripts that govern the department, and to identify any weaknesses that are either inherent in the system or because of ignorance or neglect. The purpose of Internal Control is to address risks and provide reasonable assurance that, in pursuit of the vision, mission and objectives of Stats SA, the following are achieved:

- o executing orderly, ethical, economical, efficient and effective operations;
- o fulfilling accountability obligations;
- o complying with applicable laws and regulations; and
- o safeguarding resources against loss, misuse and damage.

An effective internal control system is a fundamental success factor in meeting the objectives of the department.

During 2023/24, the function focused on the following:

- The validation of financial document parcels/batches due to the extra-large volumes of Census expenditure to ensure that processes and procedures were followed to address any non-compliance with policies and internal control procedures, to identify internal control weaknesses, to recommend improvements, and to follow up on the implementation thereof.
- Maintaining the register of fruitless and wasteful expenditure and irregular expenditure, as well as reporting on progress.

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

11.1 Internal Audit

In terms of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA), the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA) standards, and the Internal Audit Charter, the scope of Internal Audit focuses mainly on determining whether Stats SA's risk management, internal control, and governance processes, designed by management in compliance with section 38(1)(a) of the PFMA, are adequate and functioning in a manner that ensures that set objectives are met.

For the year under review, Internal Audit fulfilled the audit activities in terms of the internal audit coverage plan approved by the Audit Committee. This was achieved by:

- o Auditing control systems and submitting internal audit reports identifying weaknesses and recommending improvements in respect of various processes within Stats SA;
- Conducting follow-up audits to determine whether areas of improvement as recommended by the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) and Internal Audit have been implemented;
- Providing advisory and consulting services at various forums such as EXCO, Risk Management, Bid Adjudication, ITC
 Procurement, and committees relating to key projects such as the Income and Expenditure Survey 2022/23;
- o Providing an overall opinion regarding the effectiveness of the internal control environment within Stats SA; and
- o Coordinating and reporting on combined assurance within Stats SA.

Internal Audit also fulfilled its responsibility to the Audit Committee by providing administrative support and reporting on the organisation's control environment deficiencies as reported to management.

11.2 Audit Committee

The control environment is based on policies and procedures that are developed and periodically reviewed to ensure that Stats SA meets its responsibilities in an effective and efficient manner, complies with relevant legislation, and manages known and identified risks to the organisation.

The Audit Committee of Stats SA is established in terms of sections 76(4)(d) and 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (PFMA) and performs its duties in terms of a written terms of reference (the Audit Committee Charter).

The status of the Audit Committee is an independent advisory committee comprising four external members. Its role is to independently monitor activities within Stats SA and to report and make recommendations to the Accounting Officer.

Audit Committee membership

| Name | Qualifications | Date initially appointed | Date reappointed/ term ended | No. of meetings attended |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ms RA van Wyk (Chairperson) | MBA, CA (SA) | 25/05/2009 | Term ended 31/12/2023 | 3 |
| Mr RA Tshimole | BCom | 12/10/2012 | Term extended from 01/04/2022 | 3 |
| Mr TTC Dlamini | MA – Development Economics | 14/03/2019 | Term extended from 14/03/2021 | 2 |
| Mr SP Simelane | CA (SA) | 27/09/2020 | Term ended 26/09/2023 | 2 |

During the financial year the Audit Committee met three times and performed, amongst other activities, the following key responsibilities:

- o Approved the strategic and coverage plans of Internal Audit and reviewed its performance and outcomes throughout the year;
- o Reviewed the strategic plan of the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) for the financial year;
- o Reviewed the AGSA's management report and audit report on Stats SA;
- o Reviewed in-year management reporting relating to financial management, risk management and performance management;
- o Reviewed the Annual Financial Statements; and
- o Reviewed the improvements implemented by management to address control weaknesses reported by Internal Audit and the AGSA.

12. REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF STATS SA FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

The Audit Committee of Stats SA is pleased to present its report for the financial year ended 31 March 2024.

Audit Committee responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1)(a)(ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter, and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein.

The effectiveness of internal control

Findings by both Internal Audit and the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) revealed certain control weaknesses that were raised with Stats SA management.

The following Internal Audit work was completed during the year under review:

- o Adequacy and effectiveness audits on various internal control and governance processes;
- o Reviews of the Annual Financial Statements;
- o Reviews of the quarterly performance information reports;
- Follow-up audits on previous audits to evaluate the effective implementation of Internal Audit recommendations that management had agreed to implement;
- o Advisory services; and
- o Follow-up on implementation of previous years' audit recommendations by the AGSA.

The following were areas that require ongoing management attention and that we have continued to monitor during the year:

- o ICT governance and the IT environment As IT plays a critical role within the core and support business areas of Stats SA, and the running of Census 2022 and other key statistical projects, it is important that management continues to work to improve the stability, capacity and security of the IT infrastructure.
- o Reported internal control weaknesses Both the AGSA and Internal Audit have raised a number of findings on control weaknesses during the year under review. We encourage management to strengthen controls in those areas where such weaknesses have been reported, and to be vigilant in monitoring and strengthening the internal control environment.
- o Risk management With the challenges facing Stats SA, it is important that management continually manages known and emerging risks, with particular attention to those that may have a negative impact on the finances of the organisation. We will continue to monitor this regularly.
- o Census 2022 We monitored the risks and progress of the Census 2022 project, as well as the management of expenditure against the available budget for this project until its completion.

We regularly review Stats SA's implementation plan for addressing audit issues raised in the previous years and we are satisfied that all matters are receiving attention. We will continue to monitor the implementation of corrective measures in this regard, to ensure that these are implemented.

In-year management and monthly/quarterly reporting

Stats SA has prepared monthly and quarterly reporting as is required by the PFMA and other legislation/regulations and reported within prescribed timelines to the relevant authorities and stakeholders.

Evaluation of financial statements

We have reviewed the annual financial statements prepared by Stats SA.

Auditor-General South Africa's report

The Audit Committee concurs with and accepts the conclusions of the AGSA on the annual financial statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 March 2024 be accepted and read together with the report of the AGSA.

Conclusion

We encourage the organisation to maintain its commitment to high levels of governance and strong systems of internal control.

We commend Stats SA management and staff for adapting to the technology driven approach that Stats SA is implementing and being innovative and agile in their approach to make sure that Stats SA still delivered on its mandate.

The Audit Committee wishes to reiterate its concern about the continued reduction in the amount of funds available to Stats SA and the impact that this may have on (1) the organisation and its staff in the short term, and (2) the ability of the organisation to achieve its mandate in the medium to longer term.

Mr TTC Dlamini

Chairperson of the Audit Committee for Stats SA

Date: 31 July 2024

13. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The department applied the relevant code of good practice (B-BBEE certificate levels 1-8) regarding the following: Response (Yes/No) Criteria Discussion Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of Not applicable to Stats SA licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law? Developing and implementing a preferential Yes The preferential policy is applied for goods and services procured through procurement policy? bids and quotations. In the 2023/24 financial year, goods and services were procured from 320 black economic empowerment entities of the 410 entities procured from. The BEE transactions account for 78% of suppliers/service providers Not applicable to Stats SA Determining qualification criteria for the sale of No state-owned enterprises? Developing criteria for entering into partnerships No Not applicable to Stats SA with the private sector? Determining criteria for the awarding of No Not applicable to Stats SA incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment





SECTION 4

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT



1. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The information contained in this part of the Annual Report has been prescribed by the Minister: Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

The department is committed to implementing effective Human Resources Management strategies and interventions to position itself as an employer of choice. The department implements a number of key programmes to build capacity and enhance skills development, with a particular focus on the youth. Stats SA has advertised its internship programme for the 2023–2024 intake as one of the important annual interventions aimed at sustaining our talent base.

Human capital is the most valuable asset in Stats SA. To achieve its organisational strategic objectives, Stats SA needs employees with the necessary skills and competencies. Great emphasis is therefore placed on capacity building programmes for employees at all levels. The organisation has created and approved a Skills Development Strategy, which will guarantee that the capacity of identified focus areas is increased to correspond with future competences and capabilities.

The Human Resources Plan 2022/23–2024/25 was developed and aligned to the departmental strategy and has been widely consulted with stakeholders. The implementation of the HR Plan should provide the necessary guidance and support in implementing the department's services and mandate.

Human resource priorities for the year under review and the impact of these priorities

The following priorities dominated the human resource landscape at Stats SA during the year under review:

- o harnessing the retention of scarce skills by multipronged programmes to ensure that critical skills are retained;
- o placing staff in line with strategic priority areas by reskilling, upskilling and redeploying staff affected by technology and digital transformation;
- o developing and realigning the human resource management and development strategy to the new strategic direction;
- o implementing gender-based violence programmes;
- implementing a recruitment strategy to target people living with disability, diversity, youth and women empowerment at senior levels;
- o Implementing a skills development strategy that incorporates talent management;
- o developing and implementing computerised HRM systems for electronic exit interviews and performance management and development;
- o providing human resource support to surveys and ad hoc projects, including the Post Enumeration Survey (PES), Income and Expenditure Survey (IES) and Mortality and Causes of Death (MACOD); and
- o ensuring that reasonable accommodation is provided for persons with disabilities.

Workforce planning and key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce

Major fiscal challenges in government resulted in Stats SA not being able to fill vacant positions. Stats SA has received an additional R44,091 million in the 2022/23 budget allocation in relation to the department's compensation of employees, which increased the organisation's baseline to cater for the filling of critical positions.

Stats SA will be embarking on a process to realign its human resource management and development strategy to respond to the new environment. The aim of the current strategy is to recruit and maintain a highly qualified and motivated workforce and to provide an environment to support them.

The internship programme is also being used as a vehicle to create a pool of candidates from which to recruit.

Employee Performance Management

The performance management and development system include activities that ensure that the strategic and operational goals of Stats SA are met in an effective and efficient manner. The performance management and development system consists of the following primary elements: Performance Planning and Agreement, Performance Monitoring and Development, Annual Performance Evaluation, and managing the outcome of annual evaluation processes.

Employee Health and Wellness Programmes

The following programmes, including online sessions, were undertaken/provided during the year:

- o 24-hour counselling and professional support;
- Condom distribution;
- o HIV counselling and testing;
- o HIV, tuberculosis (TB) and sexually transmitted infection (STI) awareness;
- o Promotion of medical male circumcision;
- o Education and awareness programmes and distribution of posters; and
- o Scholar programme that promotes life skills to teenagers.

Achievements

- o Placed all affected non-SMS staff members in the new structure.
- o Provided support to the Census 2022 PES project and the Income and Expenditure Survey.
- o Developed a five-year Employment Equity Plan.
- o Provided the following EAP programmes to promote productivity in the workplace:
 - Virtual GBV workshop which addressed racism, ageism and rights of LGBTQI+ and social ills that contribute to GBV;
 - Men's Indaba;
 - Mental health, financial management, gambling addiction; and
 - 16 Days of Activism for No Violence against Women and Children.

Challenges faced by the department

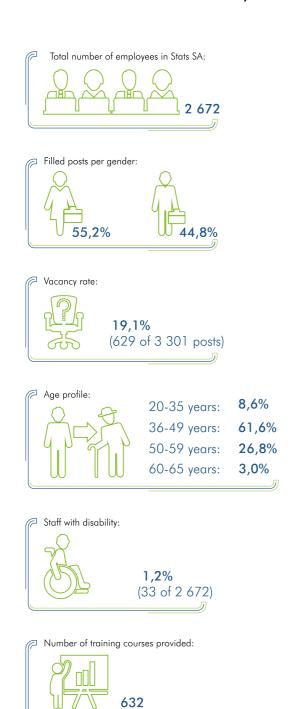
- o Inability to achieve employment equity targets due to non-recruitment.
- o Low staff morale due to the increasing vacancy rate and accompanying workload increase.
- o Increase in employee and labour relations issues due to the above factors.
- o Measuring the impact of training.
- o Management of poor performance.

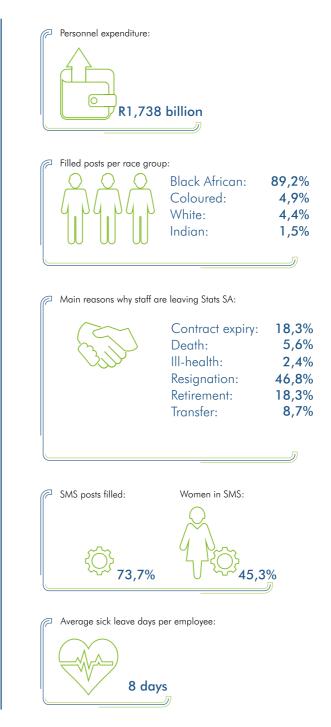
Future HR plans and goals

Stats SA will prioritise the following activities to ensure that the mandate of the organisation is achieved:

- Implement strategies for meeting EE targets.
- o Provide human resources support to surveys and ad hoc projects.
- o Improve relations with organised labour.
- o Conduct a skills audit in alignment with the strategic direction of the organisation.

Summary of Human Resource information





3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1 Personnel-related expenditure

Table 3.1.1 – Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Programme | Total expenditure R'000 | Personnel expenditure R'000 | Training expenditure R'000 | Professional and special services expenditure R'000 | Personnel cost as % of total expenditure | Average personnel cost per employee R'000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Programme 1: Administration | 746 875 | 228 740 | 2 170 | - | 30,6 | 543 |
| Programme 2: Economic Statistics | 288 915 | 272 778 | 242 | 162 | 94,4 | 530 |
| Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics | 322 041 | 245 969 | 550 | 7 | 76,4 | 332 |
| Programme 4: Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure | 149 912 | 135 110 | 314 | _ | 90,1 | 679 |
| Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics | 256 845 | 138 844 | 300 | 976 | 54,1 | 723 |
| Programme 6: Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination | 924 316 | 688 333 | 19 | 145 | 74,5 | 502 |
| Programme 7: South African National Statistics System | 35 010 | 28 300 | 27 | - | 80,8 | 1 048 |
| Total | 2 723 914 | 1 738 074 | 3 622 | 1 290 | 63,8 | 501 |

Table 3.1.2 – Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Salary band | Personnel expenditure R'000 | % of total personnel cost | No. of employees | Average personnel cost per employee R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Lower skilled (levels 1–2) (permanent staff) | 15 803 | 1 | 77 | 205 |
| Lower skilled (levels 1–2 (temporary staff) | 2 203 | - | 85 | 26 |
| Skilled (levels 3–5) (permanent staff) | 60 211 | 3 | 202 | 298 |
| Skilled (levels 3–5) (temporary staff) | 12 680 | 1 | 80 | 158 |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6–8) (permanent staff) | 587 594 | 34 | 1 411 | 416 |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6–8) (temporary staff) | 95 893 | 6 | 447 | 215 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12) (permanent staff) | 685 069 | 39 | 901 | 760 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12 (temporary staff) | 26 097 | 1,5 | 70 | 373 |
| Senior and top management (levels 13–16) (permanent staff) | 250 079 | 14 | 192 | 1 302 |
| Senior and top management (levels 13–16) (temporary staff) | 2 446 | 0,1 | 1 | 2 446 |
| Total | 1 738 074 | 100 | 3 466 | 501 |

Table 3.1.3 – Salaries, overtime, homeowners' allowance and medical aid by programme for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| | Salari | es | Ove | Overtime | | rs allowance | Medi | cal aid |
|---|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Programme | Amount R'000 | Salaries as % of personnel cost | Amount R'000 | Overtime as a % of personnel cost | Amount R'000 | HOA as % of personnel cost | Amount R'000 | Medical aid as % of personnel cost |
| Programme 1: | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 160 373 | 70,1 | 1 549 | 0,7 | 6 630 | 2,9 | 11 714 | 5,1 |
| Programme 2: Economic Statistics | 193 070 | 70,8 | - | 0,0 | 9 821 | 3,6 | 16 292 | 6,0 |
| Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics | 176 390 | 71,7 | - | 0,0 | 2 669 | 1,1 | 4 829 | 2,0 |
| Programme 4: Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure | 95 517 | 70,7 | _ | 0,0 | 3 778 | 2,8 | 6 308 | 4,7 |
| Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics | 97 009 | 69,9 | 1 300 | 0,9 | 2 930 | 2,1 | 4 509 | 3,2 |
| Programme 6: Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination | 487 868 | 70,9 | 30 | 0,0 | 25 534 | 3,7 | 43 685 | 6,3 |
| Programme 7: South African National Statistics System | 19 118 | 67,6 | - | 0,0 | 497 | 1,8 | 548 | 1,9 |
| Total | 1 229 345 | 70,7 | 2 879 | 0,2 | 51 859 | 3,0 | 87 885 | 5,1 |

Table 3.1.4 – Salaries, overtime, homeowners' allowance and medical aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| | Sala | ries | Ove | rtime | Homeowners allowance | | Medical aid | |
|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Salary band | Amount R'000 | Salaries as % of personnel cost | Amount R'000 | Overtime as a % of personnel cost | Amount R'000 | HOA as % of personnel cost | Amount R'000 | Medical aid as % of personnel cost |
| Lower skilled permanent staff | 0.047 | 40.0 | , | | | 0.0 | 0.045 | |
| (levels 1–2) | 9 847 | 62,3 | 6 | 0,0 | 1 388 | 8,8 | 2 265 | 14,3 |
| Lower skilled temporary staff (levels 1–2) | 2 072 | 94,0 | - | 0,0 | _ | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Skilled permanent staff (levels 3–5) | 39 554 | 65,7 | 995 | 1,7 | 3 582 | 5,9 | 6 795 | 11,3 |
| Skilled temporary staff (levels 3–5) | 9 251 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | _ | 0,0 | | 0,0 |
| Highly skilled production permanent staff (levels 6–8) | 419 014 | 71,3 | 660 | 0,1 | 25 522 | 4,3 | 50 795 | 8,6 |
| Highly skilled production temporary staff (levels 6–8) | 69 960 | 73,0 | - | 0,0 | _ | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Highly skilled supervision permanent staff (levels 9–12) | 495 888 | 72,4 | 1 217 | 0,2 | 15 660 | 2,3 | 25 364 | 3,7 |
| Highly skilled supervision temporary staff (levels 9–12) | 19 050 | 73,0 | - | 0,0 | _ | 0,0 | _ | 0,0 |
| Senior and top management permanent staff (levels 13–16) | 163 153 | 65,2 | - | 0,0 | 5 563 | 2,2 | 2 646 | 1,1 |
| Senior and top management temporary staff (levels 13–16) | 1 556 | 63,6 | - | 0,0 | 144 | 5,9 | 24 | 108,2 |
| Total | 1 229 345 | 70,7 | 2 879 | 0,2 | 51 859 | 3,0 | 87 885 | 5,1 |

3.2 Employment and vacancies

Table 3.2.1 – Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2024

| | Permanent posts | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Programme | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy rate | Number of employees additional to establishment | | | |
| Programme 1: Administration | 514 | 370 | 28,0 | - | | | |
| Programme 2: Economic Statistics | 568 | 479 | 15,7 | - | | | |
| Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics | 218 | 168 | 22,9 | - | | | |
| Programme 4: Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure | 242 | 184 | 24,0 | - | | | |
| Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics | 245 | 180 | 26,5 | - | | | |
| Programme 6: Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination | 1 466 | 1 264 | 13,8 | - | | | |
| Programme 7: South African National Statistics Systems | 48 | 27 | 43,8 | - | | | |
| Total | 3 301 | 2 672 | 19,1 | - | | | |

- o One staff member appointed against post on salary level 14 is remunerated on salary level 15 (personal notch).
- o The following staff are on contract, appointed against permanent posts (included under filled posts):
 - 1 Statistician-General;
 - 27 Contract workers appointed against permanent posts; and
 22 Interns appointed against permanent posts.

Vacancy rate per programme 2023/24 vs 2022/23

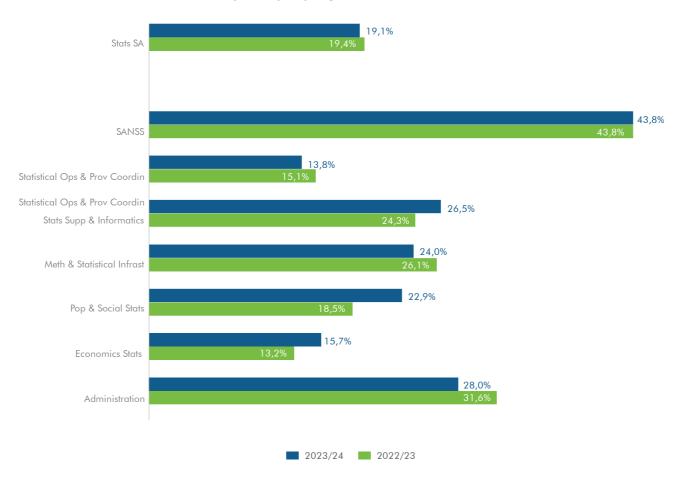


Table 3.2.2 – Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2024

| | Permanent posts | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Salary band | Number of posts on the approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy rate | Number of posts filled additional to establishment | | | | |
| Lower skilled (1–2) | 85 | 73 | 14,1 | - | | | | |
| Skilled (3–5) | 283 | 195 | 31,1 | - | | | | |
| Highly skilled production (6–8) | 1 626 | 1 370 | 15,7 | - | | | | |
| Highly skilled supervision (9–12) | 1 064 | 855 | 19,6 | - | | | | |
| Senior management levels (13–16) | 243 | 179 | 26,3 | - | | | | |
| Total | 3 301 | 2 672 | 19,1 | - | | | | |

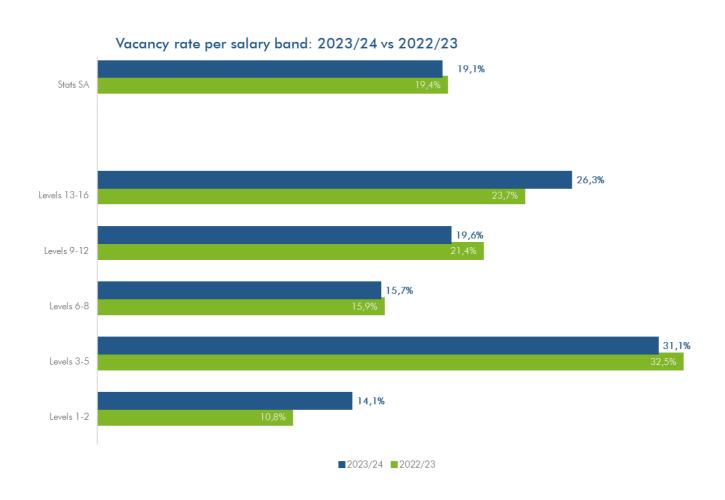


Table 3.2.3 – Employment and vacancies by critical occupation as on 31 March 2024

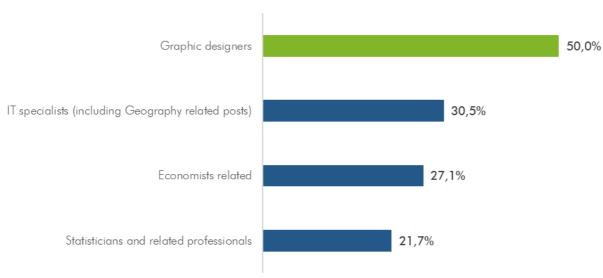
| Critical occupation | Number of posts on the approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy rate | Number of posts filled additional to establishment |
|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------|---|
| IT Specialists (including Geography-related posts) | 246 | 75 | 30,5 | - |
| Economists related | 59 | 16 | 27,1 | - |
| Statisticians and related professions | 599 | 130 | 21,7 | - |
| Graphic Designers | 8 | 4 | 50,0 | _ |
| Total | 912 | 225 | 24,7 | - |

Note:

Critical posts:

- o Clerical staff associated with Statisticians are not included;
- o IT specialists (include Geography-related posts); and
- o Statisticians and related professions (include Survey Statisticians, Statistical Advisors, Methodologists and Demographers).

Vacancy rate by critical occupation



3.3 Filling of SMS posts

Table 3.3.1 – SMS post information as on 31 March 2024

| SMS level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS posts filled | % of SMS posts filled | Total number of SMS posts vacant | % of SMS posts vacant |
|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Salary level 16 | 1 | 1 | 100,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Salary level 15 | 7 | 5 | 71,4 | 2 | 28,6 |
| Salary level 14 | 52 | 39 | 75,0 | 13 | 25,0 |
| Salary level 13 | 183 | 134 | 73,2 | 49 | 26,8 |
| TOTAL | 243 | 179 | 73,7 | 64 | 26,3 |

- Note:
 o 1 SMS member appointed against post on salary level 14 is remunerated on salary level 15 (personal notch); and
- o 1 SMS member (Statistician-General) is appointed on a fixed-term contract against permanent posts (included under filled posts).

Table 3.3.2 – SMS post information as on 30 September 2023

| SMS level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS posts filled | % of SMS posts filled | Total number of SMS posts vacant | % of SMS posts vacant |
|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Salary level 16 | 1 | 1 | 100,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Salary level 15 | 7 | 5 | 71,4 | 2 | 28,6 |
| Salary level 14 | 52 | 41 | 78,8 | 11 | 21,2 |
| Salary level 13 | 183 | 138 | 75,4 | 45 | 24,6 |
| Total | 243 | 185 | 76,1 | 58 | 23,9 |

Note:

- o 1 SMS member appointed against post on salary level 14 is remunerated on salary level 15 (personal notch).
- o The following SMS member is appointed on a fixed-term contract against permanent posts (included under filled):
 - Statistician-General

Table 3.3.3 – Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| | Adver | Filling of posts | | |
|-----------------|--|--|---|--|
| SMS level | Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months | |
| Salary level 16 | - | - | - | |
| Salary level 15 | - | - | - | |
| Salary level 14 | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Salary level 13 | - | - | - | |
| Total | 1 | 1 | - | |

Note

Table 3.3.4 – Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS posts – advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months

None

Reasons for vacancies not filled within 12 months

None

Table 3.3.5 – Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months |
|--|
| None |
| Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months |
| None |

o Twenty-three (23) SMS posts advertised in the DPSA Vacancy Circular in August 2023 were retracted due to omission of publication in the external media by service provider.

3.4 Job evaluation

Table 3.4.1 – Job evaluation by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Salary band | Number of posts on the | Number of | % of posts | Posts up | sts upgraded Posts downgraded | | ngraded |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Salary band | approved establishment | posts evaluated | evaluated by salary band | Number | % of posts evaluated | Number | % of posts evaluated |
| Lower skilled (levels 1–2) | 83 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Skilled (levels 3–5) | 255 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Highly skilled (levels 6–8) | 1 649 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12) | 1 081 | 2 | 0,2 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Senior Management Band A | 185 | 46 | 24,9 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Senior Management Band B | 50 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Senior Management Band C | 1 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Senior Management Band D | 9 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Total | 3 313 | 48 | 1,4 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |

Table 3.4.2 – Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Gender | African | Indian | Coloured | White | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| Female | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Male | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employees with a disability | _ | _ | | | _ |

3.4 Job evaluation (continued)

Table 3.4.3 – Employees with salary level higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Occupation | Number of employees | Job evaluation level | Remuneration level | Reason for deviation |
|---|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| None Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation | - | - | - | N/A - |
| Percentage of total employment | | | | 0,0% |

Table 3.4.4 – Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Gender | African | Indian | Coloured | White | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| Female | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Male | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Total | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Employees with a disability | - | - | - | - | - |

3.5 Employment changes

Table 3.5.1 – Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Salary band | Number of employees per band as at 1 April 2023 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover rate as at 31 March 2024 |
|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Permanent staff | | | | |
| Lower skilled (levels 1–2) | 74 | 28 | 9 | 8,8 |
| Skilled (levels 3–5) | 172 | 7 | 3 | 1,7 |
| Highly skilled (levels 6–8) | 1 387 | 40 | 63 | 4,4 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12) | 850 | 12 | 38 | 4,4 |
| SMS Band A | 139 | 1 | 9 | 6,4 |
| SMS Band B | 43 | - | 4 | 9,3 |
| SMS Band C | 4 | - | _ | 0,0 |
| SMS Band D | 1 | - | - | 0,0 |
| Total | 2 670 | 88 | 126 | 4,6 |

The following SMS members are appointed on a fixed-term contract against permanent posts (included under filled posts):

Table 3.5.2 – Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Critical occupation | Number of employees per occupation as at 1 April 2023 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover rate |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------|
| IT Specialists | 157 | 5 | 9 | 5,6 |
| Economists related | 47 | - | 2 | 4,3 |
| Statisticians and related professions | 409 | 1 | 19 | 4,6 |
| Graphic Designers | 5 | - | - | 0,0 |
| Total | 618 | 6 | 30 | 4,8 |

Note:

- O Clerical staff associated with Statisticians are not included;
- IT specialists (including Geography-related posts);
 Statistician and related professions (include Survey Statisticians, Statistical Advisors, Methodologists and Demographers); and
- o Graphic Designers.

o 1 Statistician-General

Table 3.5.3 – Reasons why staff are leaving the department for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| | Number of terminations | % of total resignations |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Termination type | | |
| Contract expiry | 23 | 18,3 |
| Death | 7 | 5,6 |
| Dismissal – operational changes | - | 0,0 |
| Dismissal – misconduct | - | 0,0 |
| Dismissal – inefficiency | - | 0,0 |
| Discharged due to ill health | 3 | 2,4 |
| Resignations | 59 | 46,8 |
| Retirement | 23 | 18,3 |
| Transfer out of the department | 11 | 8,7 |
| Other | | 0,0 |
| Total | 126 | 100,0 |
| Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment | | 4,7 |

Note:

The total includes permanent staff and staff appointed on contract against permanent posts.

Reasons why staff are leaving: 1 April 2023 to 23 March 2024

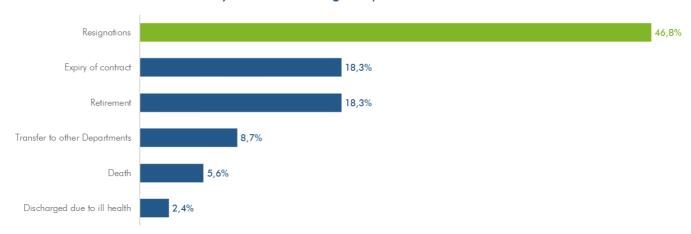


Table 3.5.4 – Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Occupation | Employees as at 1 April 2023 | Promotion to another salary level | Salary level promotion as % of employees by occupation | Progression to another notch within salary level | Notch progression as % of employees by occupation |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| IT Specialists | 157 | 7 | 4,5 | 82 | 52,2 |
| Economists | 47 | 3 | 6,4 | 28 | 59,6 |
| Statisticians and related professions | 409 | 41 | 10,0 | 182 | 44,5 |
| Graphic Designers | 5 | 2 | 40,0 | 2 | 40,0 |
| Total | 618 | 53 | 8,6 | 294 | 47,6 |

Note

- o Grade and pay progression are linked to performance appraisal for the period of 2022/23.
- o Critical posts:
 - Number of critical posts changes due to updating of job titles in 2016;
 - Clerical staff associated with Statisticians are not included;
 - IT specialists (including Geography-related posts); and
 - Statisticians and related professions (include Survey Statisticians, Statistical Advisors, Methodologists and Demographers).

Table 3.5.5 – Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Salary band | Employees as at 1 April 2023 | Promotion to another salary level | Salary level promotion as % of employees by salary level | Progression to another notch within salary level | Notch progression as % of employees by salary band |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Lower skilled (levels 1–2) | 74 | 1 | 1,4 | 64 | 86,5 |
| Skilled (levels 3–5) | 171 | 8 | 4,7 | 131 | 76,6 |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6–8) | 1 387 | 22 | 1,6 | 948 | 68,3 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12) | 849 | 58 | 6,8 | 511 | 60,2 |
| Senior Management (levels 13–16) | 189 | 7 | 3,7 | 103 | 54,5 |
| Total | 2 670 | 96 | 3,6 | 1 757 | 65,8 |

Note:

Grade and pay progression are linked to performance appraisal for the period of 2022/23.

3.6 Employment equity

Table 3.6.1 – Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2024

| Occupational category | | Male | | | Female | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| (permanent staff) | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 73 | 12 | 7 | 12 | 61 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 183 |
| Professionals | 526 | 19 | 15 | 26 | 528 | 13 | 7 | 43 | 1 177 |
| Technicians and associated professionals | 19 | 2 | - | 1 | 21 | 2 | - | 4 | 49 |
| Clerks | 398 | 25 | 4 | 5 | 635 | 48 | 4 | 16 | 1 135 |
| Service and sales workers | 20 | - | - | - | 7 | - | 1 | - | 28 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 15 | - | - | - | 59 | 5 | - | - | 79 |
| Elementary occupations | 16 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 19 |
| Unskilled | 1 | _ | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 |
| Total | 1 068 | 58 | 26 | 44 | 1 315 | 72 | 16 | 73 | 2 672 |
| Employees with disabilities | 12 | 2 | - | 2 | 11 | - | - | 6 | 33 |

Table 3.6.2 – Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2024

| Occupational category (permanent staff) | Male | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Top management | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | 6 |
| Senior management | 62 | 7 | 11 | 14 | 62 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 173 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management | 254 | 15 | 7 | 21 | 206 | 10 | 6 | 28 | 547 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents | 661 | 35 | 7 | 8 | 859 | 47 | 5 | 35 | 1 657 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making | 82 | - | 1 | - | 124 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 216 |
| Unskilled and defined decision-making | 7 | - | - | - | 62 | 4 | - | - | 73 |
| Total | 1 068 | 58 | 26 | 44 | 1 315 | 72 | 16 | 73 | 2 672 |
| Employees with disabilities | 12 | 2 | - | 2 | 11 | - | - | 6 | 33 |

Table 3.6.3 – Recruitment for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Occupational level (permanent staff) | Male | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Top management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Senior management | _ | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management | 27 | _ | - | _ | 40 | 2 | - | - | 69 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen | 0 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| and superintendents | 2 | - | - | - | I | - | - | - | 3 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making | 3 | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | 8 |
| Unskilled and defined decision-making | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | 7 |
| Total | 33 | - | - | - | 53 | 2 | - | _ | 88 |
| Employees with disabilities | - | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 3.6.4 – Promotions for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Occupational level (permanent staff) | Male | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Top management | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 |
| Senior management | 2 | _ | _ | _ | 2 | _ | _ | _ | 4 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced | 6 | - | - | - | 16 | - | 1 | 2 | 25 |
| Specialists and mid-management | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen | | | | | | | | | |
| and superintendents | 13 | _ | - | _ | 41 | _ | - | 1 | 55 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision- making | 2 | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | 8 |
| Unskilled and defined decision-making | _ | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 |
| Total | 24 | _ | - | - | 68 | _ | 1 | 3 | 96 |
| Employees with disabilities | 2 | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 |

Table 3.6.5 – Terminations for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Occupational level | | Ma | le | | Female | | | | |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| (permanent staff) | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Top management | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Senior management | 6 | - | - | 1 | 2 | _ | 1 | 3 | 13 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management | 14 | 1 | - | 1 | 8 | _ | 1 | 2 | 27 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents | 27 | 4 | _ | 2 | 36 | 4 | _ | 4 | 77 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 3 |
| Unskilled and defined decision-making | _ | 1 | - | - | 4 | 1 | _ | - | 6 |
| Total | 49 | 6 | - | 4 | 51 | 5 | 2 | 9 | 126 |
| Employees with disabilities | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 3.6.6 – Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Disciplinary action | | Ma | le | | Female | | | | |
|---------------------|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Finalised | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 4 |
| Pending cases | 29 | 2 | 1 | - | 51 | _ | - | - | 83 |
| Total | 30 | 3 | 1 | - | 53 | - | - | - | 87 |

Table 3.6.7 – Skills development for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Occupational category | | Male | | | | Femo | ale | | |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and | | İ | | | | | | | |
| managers | 9 | - | 1 | - | 17 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 31 |
| Professionals | 109 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 155 | 4 | 3 | 11 | 297 |
| Technicians and associated professionals | 3 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 3 |
| Clerks | 55 | 1 | 1 | - | 117 | 2 | - | - | 176 |
| Service and sales workers | 7 | _ | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 9 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Labourers and related workers | 3 | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | 8 |
| Elementary occupations | 2 | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 6 |
| Total | 188 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 300 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 530 |
| Employees with disabilities | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 3 | _ | _ | 1 | 5 |

Note: The table includes contract workers appointed against permanent posts.

3.7 Signing of performance agreements by SMS members

Table 3.7.1 – Signing of performance agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2023

| SMS level | Total number of funded SMS posts per level | Total number of SMS members per level as at 31 May 2023 | Total number of signed performance agreements per level | Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members |
|-----------------|--|--|---|--|
| Salary level 16 | 1 | 1 | - | 0,0 |
| Salary level 15 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 100,0 |
| Salary level 14 | 52 | 42 | 41 | 97,6 |
| Salary level 13 | 183 | 141 | 141 | 100,0 |
| TOTAL | 243 | 187 | 185 | 98,9 |

Note:

Table 3.7.2 – Reasons for not having concluded performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 May 2023

| Reason | |
|---|---|
| One member on SL 16 did not submit | 1 |
| One member on SL 14 did not submit due ill health | 1 |
| Total | 2 |

Table 3.7.3 – Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded performance agreements as on 31 May 2023

| Reason | | | |
|--------|--|--|--|
| None | | | |

o The total number of funded SMS posts is 243.

o Ninety-eight per cent of SMS members in the department signed their performance agreements by 31 May 2023, as reflected above. Only two members did not sign by 31 May 2023.

3.8 Performance rewards

Table 3.8.1 – Performance rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

| Race and gender | Number of beneficiaries | Total number of employees in group | % of total in group | Total cost R'000 | Average cost per employee R'000 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| African, male | - | 1 062 | 0,0 | - | - |
| African, female | - | 1 272 | 0,0 | - | - |
| Asian, male | - | 26 | 0,0 | - | - |
| Asian, female | - | 18 | 0,0 | - | - |
| Coloured, male | - | 64 | 0,0 | - | - |
| Coloured, female | - | 74 | 0,0 | - | - |
| White, male | - | 47 | 0,0 | - | - |
| White, female | - | 74 | 0,0 | - | - |
| Total | - | 2 637 | 0,0 | - | - |
| Employees with a disability | _ | 33 | 0,0 | - | - |
| Grand total | - | 2 670 | 0,0 | - | - |

Note:

- o The total includes SMS and Non-SMS employees.
- o No performance incentives were paid for the performance period 2022/23.

Table 3.8.2 – Performance rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

| | В | eneficiary profile | | | Cost | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Salary band | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within salary bands | Total cost R′000 | Average cost per employee R'000 | Total cost as % of total personnel expenditure |
| Lower skilled (levels 1–2) | - | 74 | 0,0 | - | - | 0,0 |
| Skilled (levels 3–5) | - | 171 | 0,0 | - | - | 0,0 |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6–8) | _ | 1 387 | 0,0 | _ | _ | 0,0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12) | - | 849 | 0,0 | - | - | 0,0 |
| Total | - | 2 481 | 0,0 | - | - | 0,0 |

Note

O No performance incentives were paid for the performance period 2022/23.

Table 3.8.3 – Performance rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| | E | Beneficiary profile | : | Со | st |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Critical occupation | Number of beneficiaries | Total number of employees | % of total within occupation | Total cost R'000 | Average cost per employee R'000 |
| IT Specialists | - | 165 | 0,0 | - | - |
| Economists | - | 40 | 0,0 | - | - |
| Statisticians and related professions | _ | 404 | 0,0 | - | - |
| Graphic Designers | _ | 4 | 0,0 | - | - |
| Total | _ | 613 | 0,0 | - | - |

Note:

Critical posts:

- o The total includes SMS and non-SMS employees.
- o Clerical staff associated with Statisticians are not included.
- o IT specialists (include Geography-related posts).
- o Statisticians and related professions (include Survey Statisticians, Statistical Advisors, Methodologists and Demographers).

Table 3.8.4 – Performance-related rewards (cash bonus) by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

| | В | Seneficiary profile | e | | Cost | |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Salary band | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within salary bands | Total cost R'000 | Average cost per employee R'000 | Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure R'000 |
| Band A | - | 141 | 0,0 | - | - | 0,0 |
| Band B | - | 44 | 0,0 | - | - | 0,0 |
| Band C | - | 3 | 0,0 | - | - | 0,0 |
| Band D | - | 1 | 0,0 | - | - | 0,0 |
| Total | - | 189 | 0,0 | - | - | 0,0 |

Note:

o No performance incentives were paid for the performance period 2022/23.

3.9 Foreign workers

Table 3.9.1 – Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Salary band | 1 April | 2023 | 31 Mar | ch 2024 | Cha | nge |
|--|---------|------------|--------|------------|--------|-----------|
| Salary Baria | Number | % of total | Number | % of total | Number | % changed |
| Lower skilled - levels 3–5 (permanent staff) | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Lower skilled - levels 3–5 (temporary staff) | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| Highly skilled production - levels 6–8 (permanent staff) | 1 | 16,7 | 1 | 33,3 | _ | 0,0 |
| Highly skilled production - levels 6–8 (temporary staff) | - | 0,0 | _ | 0,0 | _ | 0,0 |
| Highly skilled supervision - levels 9–12 (permanent staff) | 2 | 33,3 | 1 | 33,3 | (1) | (50,0) |
| Highly skilled supervision - levels 9–12 (temporary staff) | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 |
| SMS levels 13–16 (permanent staff) | 3 | 50,0 | 1 | 33,3 | (2) | (66,7) |
| SMS levels 13–16 (temporary staff) | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | _ | 0,0 |
| Total | 6 | 100,0 | 3 | 100,0 | (3) | (50,0) |

Table 3.9.2 – Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| | 1 April | 2023 | 31 Marc | th 2024 | Cha | Change | |
|----------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|--------|-----------|--|
| Major occupation | Number | % of total | Number | % of total | Number | % changed | |
| Administrative office workers | 1 | 16,7 | 1 | 33,3 | - | 0,0 | |
| Information technology personnel | 1 | 16,7 | 1 | 33,3 | - | 0,0 | |
| Professionals and managers | 4 | 66,7 | 1 | 33,3 | (3) | (75,0) | |
| Total | 6 | 100,0 | 3 | 100,0 | (3) | (50,0) | |

3.10 Leave utilisation

Table 3.10.1 – Sick leave for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

| Salary band | Total days | % of days with medical certification | Number of employees using sick leave | % of total employees using sick leave | Average sick days per employee | Estimated cost R'000 |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------|
| Lower skilled levels 1–2 (permanent staff) | 483 | 30,4 | 59 | 2,3 | 8 | 344 |
| Skilled levels 3–5 (permanent staff) | 1 317 | 26,0 | 170 | 6,7 | 8 | 1 399 |
| Highly skilled production levels 6–8 (permanent staff) | 9 884 | 23,2 | 1 067 | 42,2 | 9 | 16 169 |
| Highly skilled supervision levels 9–12 (permanent staff) | 6 358 | 23,1 | 764 | 30,2 | 8 | 19 653 |
| Top and senior management services levels 13–16 (permanent staff) | 1 111 | 22,6 | 159 | 6,3 | 7 | 5 710 |
| Lower skilled levels 1–2 (contract staff) | 209 | 26,8 | 90 | 3,6 | 2 | 80 |
| Skilled levels 3–5 (contract staff) | 125 | 31,2 | 29 | 1,1 | 4 | 133 |
| Highly skilled production levels 6–8 (contract staff) | 831 | 28,4 | 161 | 6,4 | 5 | 1 058 |
| Highly skilled supervision levels 9–12 (contract staff) | 217 | 27,2 | 31 | 1,2 | 7 | 481 |
| Top and senior management services levels 13–16 (contract staff) | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | - |
| Total | 20 535 | 23,8 | 2 530 | 100,0 | 8 | 45 027 |

Average sick leave days per employee per salary band

Table 3.10.2 – Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

| Salary band | Total days | % of days with medical certification | Number of employees using disability leave | % of total employees using disability leave | Average days per employee | Estimated cost R'000 |
|---|---------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Lower skilled levels 1–2 | | | | | | |
| (permanent staff) | 6 | 6,9 | 2 | 4,3 | 3 | 20 |
| Skilled levels 3–5 (permanent staff) | 2 | 2,3 | 2 | 4,3 | 1 | 57 |
| Highly skilled production levels 6–8 (permanent staff) | 50 | 57,5 | 26 | 56,5 | 2 | 1 870 |
| Highly skilled supervision levels 9–12 (permanent staff) | 24 | 27,6 | 13 | 28,3 | 2 | 734 |
| Top and senior management services levels 13–16 (permanent staff) | 4 | 4,6 | 2 | 4,3 | 2 | 823 |
| Lower skilled levels 1–2 (contract staff) | | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | 19 |
| Skilled levels 3–5 (contract staff) | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | - |
| Highly skilled production levels 6–8 (contract staff) | 1 | 1,1 | 1 | 2,2 | 1 | - |
| Highly skilled supervision levels 9–12 (contract staff) | - | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | - |
| Top and senior management services levels 13–16 (contract staff) | _ | 0,0 | _ | 0,0 | _ | _ |
| Total | 87 | 100,0 | 46 | 100,0 | 2 | 3 523 |

Average sick leave days per employee per salary band

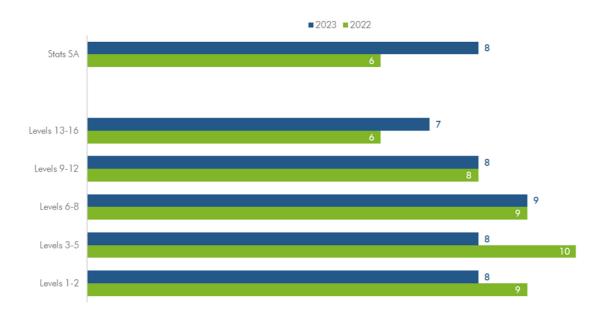


Table 3.10.3 – Annual leave for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

| Salary band | Total days taken | Number of employees using annual leave | Average number of days per employee |
|---|---------------------|--|--|
| Lower skilled levels 1–2 (permanent staff) | 1 741 | 73 | 24 |
| Skilled levels 3–5 (permanent staff) | 4 831 | 190 | 25 |
| Highly skilled production levels 6–8 (permanent staff) | 37 012 | 1 369 | 27 |
| Highly skilled supervision levels 9–12 (permanent staff) | 25 752 | 871 | 30 |
| Top and senior management services levels 13–16 (permanent staff) | 5 575 | 190 | 29 |
| Lower skilled levels 1–2 (contract staff) | 673 | 118 | 6 |
| Skilled levels 3–5 (contract staff) | 471 | 54 | 9 |
| Highly skilled production levels 6–8 (contract staff) | 3 717 | 373 | 10 |
| Highly skilled supervision levels 9–12 (contract staff) | 597 | 54 | 11 |
| Top and senior management services levels 13–16 (contract staff) | - | - | - |
| Total | 80 369 | 3 292 | 24 |

Note:
o One SMS member is on a fixed-term contract.

Table 3.10.4 – Capped leave for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

| Salary band (Permanent staff) | Total days of capped leave taken | Number of employees who utilised capped leave | Average number of days taken per employee | Average capped leave per employee as at 31 December 2023 |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Lower skilled levels 1–2 (permanent staff) | _ | - | - | - |
| Skilled levels 3–5 (permanent staff) | - | _ | _ | - |
| Highly skilled production levels 6–8 (permanent staff) | - | _ | _ | - |
| Highly skilled supervision levels 9–12 (permanent staff) | 31 | 2 | 16 | 2 |
| Top and senior management services levels 13–16 (permanent staff) | 5 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 36 | 4 | 19 | 4 |

Table 3.10.5 – Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Reason | Total amount R'000 | Number of employees | Average payment per employee R'000 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|---|
| Leave payouts for 2023/24 due to non-utilisation of leave for previous cycle | - | - | - |
| Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2023/24 | 793 | 6 | 132 |
| Current leave payouts on termination of service for 2023/24 | 11 311 | 705 | 16 |
| Capped and Current leave payouts on termination of service for 2023/24 (BAS Payouts) | 13 396 | 41 | 327 |
| Total | 25 499 | 752 | 34 |

3.11 HIV/AIDS and health promotion programmes

Table 3.11.1 – Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

| Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV and related diseases (if any) | Key steps taken to reduce the risk |
|---|---|
| Fieldworkers are at risk of occupational exposure and thereby contracting HIV and related diseases such as COVID-19 | A training module is in place to mitigate these risks |

3.11.2 – Details of health promotion and HIV/AIDS programmes

The following programmes were implemented:

Red Ribbon month from 01 November to 5 December: Stats SA (EHW) distributed ribbons and condoms to staff members on 1 December 2023. Posters and articles were sent to the Pulse internal newsletter, covering different topics related to HIV and gender-based violence.

World Aids Day: Stats SA (EHW) commemorated World Aids Day on 6 December 2023. The event was held in a hybrid format, both in person and MS Teams platform so that staff members from all offices could join and participate. The programme included a presentation by Mr Ndivhuwo Netshanku from the Department of Health on HIV-related topics and a talk on HIV by Ms Lulama Jansen Matlou from the Stats SA Employee Assistance Programme.

| Health promotion programme | Details |
|---|---|
| | |
| (a) Condom distribution | (a) 6 000 Condom distributed in 2023/24 |
| (b) 24-hour counselling service | (b) The ICAS group rendered a 24-hour counselling service to staff members in all offices until December 2023 |
| | A new service provider Maeko Social Work Services was appointed WEF 01 January 2024 |
| (c) HIV counselling and testing | (c) HCT done with Old Mutual on 6 December 2023 |
| (d) HIV, tuberculosis (TB) and sexually transmitted infection (STI) awareness | (d) Programmes on HIV, TB and STI were conducted on World Aids Day commemoration on 6 December 2023 |
| (e) Promotion of medical male circumcision | (e) Education and awareness programmes and distribution of posters |
| (f) Youth and sexuality | (f) Stats SA has a Scholar programme that promotes life skills to teenagers. The programme addressed life skills, HIV, sexuality and peer group pressure and was held on 31 August 2023 |

3.11.2 – Details of health promotion and HIV/AIDS programmes (continued)

| Question | Yes/ No | Details, if yes |
|---|---------|--|
| Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI(E) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2016? If so, provide the name and position of the particular SMS member | YES | Mantwa Montsho, Acting Director: Employee Health and Wellness |
| 2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or have you designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose | YES | There is an Employee Health and Wellness (EHW) Directorate which comprises 3 full-time EHW professionals. In addition, the ICAS group provides 24-hour counselling to staff members and their dependants. The annual budget is R4 505 661 |
| 3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of the programme. | YES | 24-hour counselling and professional support, health and wellness programmes, HIV/AIDS programme, stress management programmes, and life skills training |
| 4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations 2016? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent | NO | No committee members available |
| 5. Has the department reviewed the employment policies and practices of your department to ensure these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed | YES | The HIV/AIDS and TB policy was approved in 2019 |
| 6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures. | YES | The HIV and AIDS programme comprises the following preventative measures: Counselling and support as well as HIV campaigns, implementation of the HIV and AIDS policy which addresses issues of discrimination and stigma associated with HIV. There is also an HIV Programme for teenagers which addresses HIV, sexuality and peer group pressure |
| 7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT)? If so, list the results that you have achieved | YES | Old Mutual provided voluntary counselling and testing at the workplace. Counselling and testing (HCT) sessions were done on 6 December 2023 |
| 8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor and evaluate the impact of your health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators | YES | Employees used the health promotion service by attending the virtual awareness programmes on HIV-related topics. Ribbons and condoms were distributed to staff members on 1 December 2023 |

3.12 Labour relations

Table 3.12.1 - Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Subject matter | Date |
|--|-------------------|
| Telephone Policy | 01 September 2023 |
| Fraud & Corruption Policy | 31 October 2023 |
| Whistle-Blowing Policy | 31 October 2023 |
| Policy on Policies | 31 October 2023 |
| Debt Management Policy | 20 November 2023 |
| Business Continuity Management Policy (BCM) | 13 December 2023 |
| Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Policy | 13 December 2023 |

Table 3.12.2 – Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review:

| Outcome of disciplinary hearings | Number | % of total |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Two months suspension without pay | 2 | 50,0 |
| Final written warning | 1 | 25,0 |
| One suspension without pay | 1 | 25,0 |
| Total | 4 | 100,0 |

Table 3.12.3 – Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Type of misconduct | Number | % of total |
|---|--------|------------|
| Theft, dishonesty & misuse of state vehicle | 1 | 1,1 |
| Dishonesty & abuse of resources | 1 | 1,1 |
| Misuse of state vehicle | 1 | 1,1 |
| Unprotected strike | 79 | 90,8 |
| Harassment | 1 | 1,1 |
| Dishonesty | 1 | 1,1 |
| Damage & unauthorised use of state vehicle | 1 | 1,1 |
| Fraud/misuse of state vehicle | 1 | 1,1 |
| Remunerative work/misrepresentation | 1 | 1,1 |
| Total | 87 | 100,0 |

Table 3.12.4 – Grievances lodged for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Grievances lodged | Number | % of total |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Number of grievances resolved | 40 | 0,08 |
| Number of grievances not resolved | 10 | 20,0 |
| Total number of grievances lodged | 50 | 100,0 |

Table 3.12.5 - Disputes lodged with councils for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Disputes lodged | Number | % of total |
|------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Cases pending | 30 | 71,4 |
| Cases withdrawn | - | 0,0 |
| Disputes dismissed | 1 | 2,4 |
| Disputes in favour of employee | 4 | 9,5 |
| Disputes in favour of the employer | 7 | 16,7 |
| Settlement | | 0,0 |
| Total | 42 | 100,0 |

Table 3.12.6 – Strike actions for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Precautionary suspensions | Total |
|--|-------|
| Total number of persons working days lost | - |
| Total cost of working days lost (R'000) | - |
| Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000) | - |

- o Type of strike: none
 o Date: none
 o Total number of hours: none

Table 3.12.7 – Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Precautionary suspensions | Total |
|--|-------|
| Number of people suspended | - |
| Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days | - |
| Average number of days suspended | - |
| Total cost of suspensions (R'000) | - |

3.13 Skills development

Table 3.13.1 – Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| | Training needs identified at start of reporting period | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Occupational category | Gender | Number of employees as at 1 April 2023 | Learnerships | Skills programmes and other short courses | Other forms of training | Total | | |
| lacidates conica efficiale and | Female | 80 | - | 45 | - | 45 | | |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Male | 109 | - | 15 | - | 15 | | |
| | Female | 583 | - | 120 | - | 120 | | |
| Professionals | Male | 608 | - | 135 | - | 135 | | |
| T. I | Female | 28 | - | 10 | - | 10 | | |
| Technicians and associated professionals | Male | 24 | - | 5 | - | 5 | | |
| | Female | 683 | - | 210 | - | 210 | | |
| Clerks | Male | 420 | - | 90 | - | 90 | | |
| | Female | 2 | - | 2 | - | 2 | | |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Male | 14 | - | 4 | - | 4 | | |
| | Female | 8 | - | 5 | - | 5 | | |
| Service and sales workers | Male | 22 | - | 5 | - | 5 | | |
| | Female | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Elementary occupations | Male | - | - | - | - | _ | | |
| | Female | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 | | |
| Craft and related trade workers | Male | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 | | |
| | Female | 69 | - | 30 | - | 30 | | |
| Labourers and related workers | Male | 16 | - | 7 | - | 7 | | |
| Gender subtotals | Female | 1 455 | - | 423 | - | 423 | | |
| | Male | 1 215 | - | 262 | - | 262 | | |
| Total | | 2 670 | - | 685 | - | 685 | | |

Note:
 The table excludes contract workers.
 The table was informed by the 3-year training plan.

Table 3.13.2 – Training provided for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| | | Training provided within the reporting period | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---|--------------|--|-------------------------|----------|--|
| Occupational level | Gender | Number of employees as at 1 April 2023 | Learnerships | Skills programmes and other short courses | Other forms of training | Total | |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female Male | 80 | - | 29 16 | <u>-</u> | 29 16 | |
| · | Female | 583 | - | 216 | - | 216 | |
| Professionals | Male | 608 | - | 140 | - | 140 | |
| Technicians and associated | Female | 28 | - | 3 | - | 3 | |
| professionals | Male | 24 | - | - | - | - | |
| | Female | 683 | - | 135 | - | 135 | |
| Clerks | Male | 420 | - | 65 | - | 65 | |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Female | 2 | <u>-</u> | - | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | |
| | Female | 8 | - | 3 | - | 3 | |
| Service and sales workers | Male | 22 | - | 7 | - | 7 | |
| | Female | - | _ | 6 | - | 6 | |
| Elementary occupations | Male | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | |
| Craft and related trade workers | Female | 2 | - | - | - | | |
| Crail and related frade workers | Male | 2 | - | - | - | - | |
| | Female | 69 | - | 7 | - | 7 | |
| Labourers and related workers | Male | 16 | - | 3 | - | 3 | |
| Gender subtotals | Female | 1 455 | - | 399 | - | 399 | |
| | Male | 1 215 | - | 233 | - | 233 | |
| Total | | 2 670 | - | 632 | _ | 632 | |

Note:

o The table excludes contract workers.

3.14 Injury on duty

Table 3.14.1 – Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| | | Num | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Nature of injury on duty | | Permanent staff | Contract staff | % of total |
| Required basic medical attention only | | 1 | 2 | 23,1 |
| Temporary total disablement | | 6 | 4 | 76,9 |
| Permanent disablement | | - | - | 0,0 |
| Fatal | | - | - | 0,0 |
| Total | | 7 | 6 | 100,0 |

3.15 Utilisation of consultants

Table 3.15.1 – Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Project title | Total number of consultants that worked on the project | Duration (workdays) | Contract value in rand | Amount paid rand |
|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Appointment of authors to compile 12 goal reports and one (1) country report for 2023 Sustainable Development Goals | 5 | 7 months | 4 611 550 | 2 843 200 |
| Appointment of authors to compile 12 goal reports and one (1) country report for 2023 Sustainable Development Goals | 2 | 5 months | 1 683 940 | 1 683 940 |
| Appointment of technical experts for Census 2022 | 7 | 300hrs | 4 712 887 | 2 880 266 |
| Appointment of technical experts for Census 2022 | 3 | 50hrs | 2 133 100 | 1 301 256 |
| Business Process Mapping Services | 1 | ad hoc | 301 070 | 301 070 |
| Professional Executive Coach - Change Management | 1 | ad hoc | 527 920 | 527 920 |
| Services of a panel service providers to provide special technical support to Chief Directorate Geography on an ad hoc basis; ESRI | 1 | ad hoc | 597 885 | 597 885 |
| Assessment valuation of asset | 1 | 1 | 23 000 | 23 000 |
| Translation Services | 2 | ad hoc | 195 840 | 195 840 |
| TOTAL | _ | | 14 787 | 10 354 378 |
| Services of a panel of attorneys to provide legal services to Stats SA on an ad hoc basis; Werksman Attorneys, Edward Nathan Sonnerberg and Gildenhuys Malathi Attorneys | 3 | ad hoc | 2 406 408 | 2 406 408 |
| GRAND TOTAL | | | 17 193 600 | 12 760 786 |

| Total number of projects | Total individual consultants | Total duration (workdays) | Total contract value in rand | Amount paid in rand |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 10 | 26 | 45,0 | 17 193 600 | 12 760 786 |

Table 3.15.2 – Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Project title | % ownership by HDI groups | % management by HDI group | Number of consultants from HDI groups that worked on the project |
|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Nil | - | - | - |

Table 3.15.3 – Report on consultant appointments using donor funds for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Project title | Total number of consultants that worked on the project | Duration (workdays) | Donor and contract value R'000 |
|---------------|---|------------------------|---|
| Nil | - | _ | - |

| Total number of projects | Total individual consultants | Total duration (workdays) | Total contract value R'000 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Nil | - | _ | - |

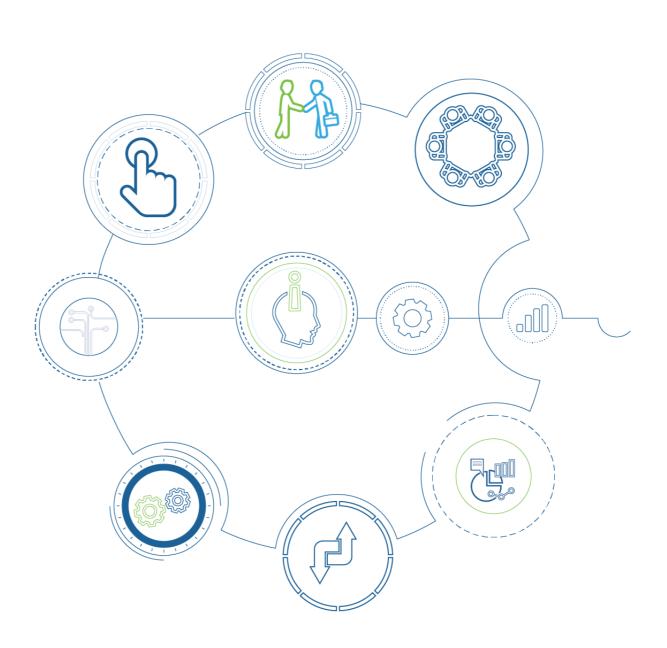
Table 3.15.4 – Analysis of consultant appointments using donor funds in terms of HDIs for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

| Project title | % ownership by HDI groups | % management by HDI group | Number of consultants from HDI groups that worked on the project |
|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Nil | - | - | - |

3.16 Severance packages

Table 3.16.1 – Granting of employee severance packages for the period 1 April 2023 to $31\ \text{March}\ 2024$

| Salary band | Number of applications received | Number of applications referred to MPSA | Number of applications supported by MPSA | Number of packages approved by the department |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Lower skilled (levels 1–2) | - | - | - | - |
| Skilled (levels 3–5) | - | - | - | - |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6–8) | - | - | - | - |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12) | - | - | - | - |
| Top and senior management (levels 13–16) | _ | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - |



SECTION 5

PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT



1. IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES

The information on Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful, Unauthorised Expenditure and Material Losses is captured in Section 6 in the Annual Financial Statements.

The tables in Section 5 (below) provide detailed information on Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful, Unauthorised Expenditure and Material Losses as per the PFMA and relevant frameworks.

1.1 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

a) Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|---|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | 827 406 | 450 501 |
| Prior period errors | - | - |
| As restated | - | 450 501 |
| Add: Irregular confirmed | 13 395 | 376 905 |
| Less: Irregular expenditure condoned | - | - |
| Less: Irregular expenditure not condoned and removed | - | - |
| Less: Irregular expenditure recoverable | - | - |
| Less: Irregular expenditure not recovered and written off | - | - |
| | | |
| Closing balance | 840 801 | 827 406 |

Reconciling notes

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|---|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Irregular expenditure that was under assessment in 2022/23 | - | - |
| Irregular expenditure that relates to 2022/23 and identified in 2023/24 | - | - |
| Irregular expenditure for the current year | 13 395 | 376 905 |
| | | |
| Total | 13 395 | 376 905 |

b) Details of irregular expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|---|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Irregular expenditure under assessment | - | - |
| Irregular expenditure under determination | - | - |
| Irregular expenditure under investigation | 13 395 | 376 905 |
| | | |
| Total | 13 395 | 376 905 |

c) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure condoned

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Irregular expenditure condoned | - | - |
| Total | - | - |

d) Details of irregular expenditure removed (not condoned)

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Irregular expenditure NOT condoned and removed | - | 103 |
| Total | _ | 103 |

e) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure recovered

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Irregular expenditure recovered | - | - |
| Total | - | - |

f) Details of irregular expenditure written off (irrecoverable)

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Irregular expenditure written off | - | - |
| Total | _ | - |

Additional disclosure relating to Inter-Institutional Arrangements

g) Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution is not responsible for the non-compliance)

| DESCRIPTION | |
|-------------|--|
| | |
| NONE | |

h) Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution <u>is</u> responsible for the non-compliance)

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|-------------|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| | - | - |
| Total | - | - |

i) Details of disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of irregular expenditure

| DISCIPLINARY STEPS TAKEN | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| NOVE | | |
| NONE | | |

1.2 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

a) Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | 13 913 | 13 735 |
| Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure confirmed | 227 | 178 |
| Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off | - | - |
| Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable | - | - |
| Closing balance | 14 140 | 13 913 |

Reconciling notes

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/22 | - | - |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23 | - | - |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the current year | 227 | 178 |
| Total | 227 | 178 |

b) Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under assessment | - | - |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under determination | - | - |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation | 14 140 | 13 906 |
| | | |
| Total | 14 140 | 13 906 |

c) Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | R'000 | R′000 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered | - | - |
| Total | - | - |

d) Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure not recovered and written off

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off | - | - |
| Total | - | - |

e) Details of disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| DESCRIPTION | |
|-------------|--|
| NONE | |

1.3 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

a) Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|--|-----------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Opening balance | 980 140 | 172 153 |
| Add: unauthorised expenditure confirmed | 128 307 | 807 987 |
| Less: unauthorised expenditure approved with funding | - | - |
| Less: unauthorised expenditure approved without funding | - | - |
| Less: unauthorised expenditure recoverable | - | - |
| Less: unauthorised expenditure not recovered and written off | - | - |
| | | |
| Closing balance | 1 108 463 | 980 140 |

Reconciling notes

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment in 2022/23 | - | - |
| Unauthorised expenditure that relates to 2022/23 and identified in 2023/24 | - | - |
| Unauthorised expenditure for the current year | 128 307 | 807 987 |
| Total | 128 307 | 807 987 |

b) Details of unauthorised expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

| DESCRIPTION | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Unauthorised expenditure under assessment | - | - |
| Unauthorised expenditure under determination | - | - |
| Unauthorised expenditure under investigation | 128 307 | 807 987 |
| Total | 128 307 | 807 987 |

Additional disclosure relating to material losses in terms of the PFMA section 40(3)(b)(i) & (iii)

c) Details of material losses through criminal conduct

| Material losses through criminal conduct | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R'000 |
| Theft | 1 318 | 331 |
| Other material losses | 17 | - |
| Less: Recovered | (197) | (13) |
| Less: Not recovered and written off | (1 121) | (318) |
| | | |
| Total | 17 | - |

d) Details of other material losses

| Nature of other material losses | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|---|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Amount paid to restore damage to a stolen and recovered vehicle | 17 | - |
| Total | 17 | - |

e) Other material losses recovered

| Nature of other material losses | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| | - | - |
| Total | - | - |

f) Other material losses written off

| Nature of other material losses | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Expenses related to hijack of vehicle | 17 | - |
| | | |
| Total | 17 | - |

2. INFORMATION ON LATE AND/OR NON-PAYMENT OF SUPPLIERS

| DESCRIPTION | Number of invoices | Consolidated value |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|
| | | R′000 |
| Valid invoices received | | |
| Invoices paid within 30 days or agreed period | 19 578 | 989 607 |
| Invoices paid after 30 days or agreed period | - | - |
| Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (unpaid and without dispute) | - | - |

3. INFORMATION ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

3.1 Procurement by other means

| Project description | Name of supplier | Type of procurement by other means | Contract number | Value of contract R'000 | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| Media Monitoring | Press Reader | Deviation | N/A | 541 | |
| Advertisement | Government Printer | Deviation | N/A | 3 | |
| Gartner Licences | Gartner SA | Deviation | N/A | 7 110 | |
| Microfocus | Azix PTY Ltd | Deviation | N/A | 7 205 | |
| Training | NSG | Deviation | N/A | 1 026 | |
| Licences | Bataleur | Deviation | N/A | 196 | |
| Training | ITC | Deviation | N/A | 45 | |
| Services | CSX | Deviation | N/A | 24 | |
| Training | NSG Deviation | | N/A | 8 | |
| Training | University of Pretoria Deviation | | N/A | 570 | |
| Software | Juta | Deviation | N/A | 484 | |
| Conference | ICC | Deviation | N/A | 11 | |
| Licence | Surtech | Deviation | N/A | 345 | |
| Support | Nexton | Deviation | N/A | 49 | |
| Monitoring Tool | Medro Befay | Deviation | N/A | 930 | |
| Conference | ICC | Deviation | N/A | 23 | |
| Conference | ICC | Deviation | N/A | 11 | |
| Conference | IIA | Deviation | N/A | 64 | |
| Training | Wits | Deviation | N/A | 18 | |
| Subscription | IIERS | Deviation | N/A | 67 | |
| Training | SAS | Deviation | N/A | 728 | |
| Moto Data | Lightstone | Deviation | N/A | 6 | |
| Directory | SALSL | Deviation | N/A | 7 | |
| Licence | FRAMA | Deviation | N/A | 4 | |
| Extension | ICAS | Deviation | N/A | 183 | |
| Airtime | Reign of Some Earthlings T/A Rose | Deviation | N/A | 240 | |
| Licences | CA South Africa Deviation | | N/A | 196 | |
| Licence | Box Fusion | Deviation | N/A | 684 | |
| Total | | | | 20 778 | |

Contract variations and expansions

| Project description | Name of supplier | Contract modification type (expansion or variation) | Contract number | Original contract value | Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable) | Value of current contract expansion or variation |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|--|---|
| | | | | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 |
| Supply, delivery and installation of office furniture | Redrow Chair CC | Expansion/00 1/23 | STATS SA 001/23 | 2 987 | N/A | 160 |
| Employee Health and Wellness Services | ICAS | Expansion/vari ation | STATS SA 012/19 | 2 234 | N/A | 183 |
| Consulting for advice Statistics Council and Statistician-General on the quality and fitness for use of Census 2022 data and results | Dr Olive Chisana/ EB Consulting | Expansion/ variation | CON 003/2019 | 788 | N/A | 233 |
| Independently conduct data evaluation on behalf of the population subcommittee of the Statistics Council | Dr Eric Ujo | Expansion/ variation | CON 007/2022 | 583 | N/A | 480 |
| Total | | | | | | 1 056 |



SECTION 6

FINANCIAL INFORMATION



Report of the Auditor-General to Parliament on Vote no. 14: Statistics South Africa

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

- 1. I have audited the financial statements of Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) set out on pages 182 to 238 which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2024, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Stats SA as at 31 March 2024, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA).

Basis for opinion

- 3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the Auditor-General for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
- 4. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Movable tangible capital assets

7. As disclosed in note 27 and 27.2 to the financial statements, the department disclosed movable tangible capital assets under investigation with a value of R50 376 000 and minor capital assets under investigation amounting to R52 486 000 in the current year.

Unauthorised expenditure

8. As disclosed in note 22 to the financial statements, the department incurred unauthorised expenditure of R128 307 000 in the current year, mainly due to overspending on the cost of employees as a result of the implementation of an unfunded cost of living allowance and overspending on leased vehicles and fleet services for the Income and Expenditure Survey, Census 2022 Post-enumeration Survey and dissemination-related expenditure.

Irregular expenditure

9. As disclosed in note 22 to the financial statements, the department incurred irregular expenditure of R13 395 000 in the current year, mainly emanating from non-compliance with supply chain management prescripts.

Other matter

10. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

11. The supplementary information set out in sections 1, 3, 4 and 5 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the Accounting Officer for the financial statements

- 12. The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS and the requirements of the PFMA, and for such internal control as the Accounting Officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 13. In preparing the financial statements, the Accounting Officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the Auditor-General for the audit of the financial statements

- 14. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
- 15. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report. This description, which is located on page 179, forms part of our auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

- 16. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected programme presented in the annual performance report. The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
- 17. I selected the following programme presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2024 for auditing. I selected a programme that measures the department's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

| Programme | Page numbers | Purpose |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Population and Social Statistics | 36-46 (Book 2) | Produce population and social statistics to inform evidence-based socio-economic development |

- 18. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected programme against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the department's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.
- 19. My procedures do not involve any work or any pronouncement on the reliability and appropriateness of the department's methodology for the official statistics published by them, as this is the responsibility of the Statistics Council in terms of section 13 of the Statistics Act 6 of 1999.

20. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the department's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives;
- all the indicators relevant for measuring the department's performance against its primary mandated and prioritised functions and planned objectives are included;
- the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements;
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated;
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents;
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner and is comparable and understandable, and
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the reasons provided for any over- or underachievement of targets.
- 21. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
- 22. One material finding on the reported performance information for the selected programme is detailed below:

Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics

14.1: Number of releases on mid-year population estimates (MYPE) published

23. The target of 1 concept note on MYPE estimation compiled by February 2024 does not relate directly to the indicator, which measures the number of releases on mid-year population estimates published. This makes it difficult to plan for the achievement of the indicator. Consequently, the reported achievement does not provide useful information on the indicator's achievement.

Other matters

24. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

- 25. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides explanations for over- or under achievements. This information should be considered in the context of the material finding on the reported performance information.
- 26. The table that follows provides information on the achievement of planned targets and list the key indicators that were not achieved as reported in the annual performance report. The reasons for any underachievement of targets are included in Book 2 of the annual performance report on pages 36 to 46.

Population and Social Statistics

Targets achieved: 83,6% Budget spent: 110,2%

| Key indicators not achieved | Planned target | Reported achievement |
|--|--|---|
| 14.2 Number of reports on natural demographic processes compiled | 1 report on natural demographic processes of fertility and mortality compiled by March 2024 | Published report on natural demographic processes of fertility in March 2024 Not achieved. The report only covers fertility |
| 15.3 Number of reports on documented immigrants compiled | 1 report on documented immigrants compiled by March 2024 | The report on documented immigrants was not compiled Not achieved. The target will be discontinued |
| 15.5 Number of discussion documents on births and deaths published | 1 discussion document on births and deaths published by March 2024 | Compiled discussion document on births and deaths Not achieved. The discussion document was not published as scheduled |

| Key indicators not achieved | Planned target | Reported achievement |
|--|---|---|
| 15.6 Number of releases on vital statistics (deaths) published | 3 annual releases on mortality and causes of death (2019, 2020 & 2021) published by March 2024 | Published annual release on MACOD 2019 in December 2023 MACOD 2019 was published earlier than scheduled MACOD 2020 and MACOD 2021 were not published as scheduled |
| 16.5 Number of reports on marginalised groups published | 1 annual thematic report on marginalised groups published (Series 7) by February 2024 | An annual thematic report on marginalised groups (Series 7) was not published as scheduled Not achieved. Work will continue in 2024/25 |
| 16.10 Number of thematic reports on household services published | 1 thematic report on household services published by November 2023 | The thematic report was not published Not achieved. Work will continue in 2024/25 |
| 18.1 Number of reports on life circumstances, poverty and inequality published | 1 report on food security based on GHS data series published by March 2024 | A report on food security based on GHS data series was not published as scheduled Not achieved. Work will continue in 2024/25 |
| 18.2 Number of reports on South African Multidimensional Poverty Index (SAMPI) published | 1 report on SAMPI based on Census 2022 published by December 2023 | A report on SAMPI based on Census 2022 was not published as scheduled Not achieved. The target will be discontinued |

Material misstatement

27. I identified a material misstatement in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. This material misstatement was in the reported performance information for the Population and Social Statistics programme. Management did not correct the misstatement, and I reported a material finding in this regard.

Report on compliance with legislation

- 28. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The Accounting Officer is responsible for the department's compliance with legislation.
- 29. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
- 30. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the department, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.
- 31. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Expenditure management

32. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, as disclosed in note 22 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and Treasury regulation 9.1.1. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by non-compliance with supply chain management legislation.

Consequence management

33. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because not all instances of irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure reported in the prior years were investigated.

Other information in the annual report

- 34. The Accounting Officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected programme presented in the annual performance report that has been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
- 35. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
- 36. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programme presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 37. I have nothing to report in this regard.

Internal control deficiencies

- 38. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
- 39. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the material findings on the annual performance report and the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
- 40. Senior management did not adequately review the annual performance plan to ensure that planned targets are consistent with the planned indicators due to a lack of adequate oversight.
- 41. The effectiveness of compliance monitoring by senior management in areas such as expenditure management and consequence management was compromised due to insufficient oversight. It is imperative to enhance the compliance monitoring processes performed by both the accounting officer and senior management. A root cause focused action plan must be developed and implemented to ensure timely resolution of the reported deficiencies.

Other reports

42. I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my finding on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.

Investigation

43. The Special Investigating Unit (SIU) is performing an investigation on personal protective equipment (PPE) procurement irregularities at Stats SA in accordance with Proclamation No. 23 of 2020. The investigation covers the period from 24 April 2020 to 14 September 2020. The investigation was still in progress at the date of this auditor's report.



Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- the Auditor-General's responsibility for the audit; and
- the selected legislative requirements for compliance testing.

Auditor-General's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for the selected programme and on the department's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design
 and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate
 to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than
 for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the
 override of internal control;
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are
 appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the
 department's internal control;
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made;
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the department to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease operating as a going concern; and
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and
 determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that
 achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the Accounting Officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the Accounting Officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

| Legislation | Sections or regulations |
|--|--|
| Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 | Section 1; 38(1)(b); 38(1)(c)(i); 38(1)(c)(ii); 38(1)(d); Section 38(1)(h)(iii); 38(1)(j); 39(1)(a); 39(2)(a); Section 40(1)(a); 40(1)(b); 40(1)(c)(i); 43(1); 43(4); Section 44(1); 44(2); 45(b); |
| Treasury Regulations, 2005 | Regulation 4.1.1; 4.1.3; 5.1.1; 5.2.1; 5.2.3(a); Regulation 5.2.3(d); 5.3.1; 6.3.1(a); 6.3.1(b); Regulation 6.3.1(c); 6.3.1(d); 6.4.1(b); 7.2.1 Regulation 8.1.1; 8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.3; 8.4.1; 9.1.1; Regulation 9.1.4; 10.1.1(a); 10.1.2; 11.4.1; 11.4.2; Regulation 11.5.1; 12.5.1; 15.10.1.2(c); 16A3.2; Regulation 16A3.2(a); 16A6.1; 16A6.2(a); Regulation 16A6.2(b); 16A6.3(a); 16A6.3(b); Regulation 16A6.3(c); 16A6.3(e); 16A6.4; 16A6.5; Regulation 16A6.6; 16A7.1; 16A7.3; 16A7.6; Regulation 16A7.7; 16A8.3; 16A8.4; 16A9.1(b)(ii); Regulation 16A9.1(d); 16A9.1(e); 16A9.1(f); 16A9.2; Regulation 16A9.2(a)(ii); 16A9.2(a)(iii); 17.1.1; 18.2 Regulation 19.8.4 |
| Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2023 | Section 16(1) |
| Second amendment National Treasury Instruction No. 5 of 202/21 | Paragraph 1 |
| Erratum National Treasury Instruction No. 5 of 202/21 | Paragraph 2 |
| National Health Act 61 of 2003 | Section 13 |
| National Treasury Instruction No. 5 of 2020/21 | Paragraph 4.8; 4.9; 5.3 |
| National Treasury Instruction No. 1 of 2021/22 | Paragraph 4.1 |
| National Treasury Instruction No. 4 of 2015/16 | Paragraph 3.4 |
| National Treasury SCM Instruction No. 4A of 2016/17 | Paragraph 6 |
| National Treasury Instruction No. 7 of 2017/18 | Paragraph 4.3 |
| PFMA National Treasury SCM Instruction No. 03 of 2021/22 | Paragraph 4.1; 4.2 (b); 4.3; 4.4; 4.4(a); 4.17; 7.2; |
| National Treasury SCM Instruction No. 11 of 2020/21 | Paragraph 3.4(a); 3.4(b); 3.9 |
| National Treasury SCM Instruction No. 2 of 2021/22 | Paragraph 3.2.1; 3.2.4; 3.2.4(a); 3.3.1 |
| Practice Note 11 of 2008/9 | Paragraph 2.1; 3.1(b) |
| Practice Note 5 of 2009/10 | Paragraph 3.3 |
| Practice Note 7 of 2009/10 | Paragraph 4.1.2 |
| Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 | Section 1; 2.1(a); 2.1(f) |
| Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 | Regulation 4.1; 4.2; 4.3; 4.4; 5.1; 5.2; 5.3; 5.4 |
| Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 | Regulation 4.1; 4.2; 5.1; 5.3; 5.6; 5.7; 6.1; 6.2; 6.3; Regulation 6.5; 6.6; 6.8; 7.1; 7.2; 7.3; 7.5; 7.6; 7.8; Regulation 8.2; 8.5; 9.1; 10.1; 10.2; 11.1; 11.2; |
| Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004 | Section 34(1) |
| State Information Technology Agency Act 88 of 1998 | Section 7(3) |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Appropriation per programme

| | | | 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Programme | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| 1. Administration | 715 028 | _ | 2 341 | 717 369 | 746 875 | (29 506) | 104,1% | 719 120 | 719 120 |
| 2. Economic Statistics | 284 069 | - | 4 846 | 288 915 | 288 915 | - | 100,0% | 283 799 | 283 799 |
| 3. Population and Social | | | | | | | , | | |
| Statistics | 286 223 | - | 5 962 | 292 185 | 322 041 | (29 856) | 110,2% | 280 114 | 280 104 |
| 4. Methodology and Statistical | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 155 164 | - | (5 252) | 149 912 | 149 912 | - | 100,0% | 133 618 | 133 618 |
| Statistical Support and | | | | | | | | | |
| Informatics | 303 878 | - | (5 580) | 298 298 | 256 845 | 41 453 | 86,1% | 308 202 | 308 202 |
| Statistical Operations and | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Coordination | 855 371 | - | - | 855 371 | 924 316 | (68 945) | 108,1% | 1 232 679 | 2 040 666 |
| 7. South African National | | | | | | | | | |
| Statistics System | 43 269 | - | (2 317) | 40 952 | 35 010 | 5 942 | 85,5% | 41 895 | 32 139 |
| Total | 2 643 002 | - | - | 2 643 002 | 2 723 914 | (80 912) | 103,1% | 2 999 427 | 3 797 648 |

| Reconciliation with statement of financial performance | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Departmental receipts | 1 818 | 2 696 |
| Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total revenue) | 2 644 820 | 3 002 123 |
| Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure) | 2 723 914 | 3 797 648 |

Appropriation per economic classification

| | 2023/24 | | | | | | | 2022 | /23 |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 2 318 057 | (145) | - | 2 317 912 | 2 393 666 | (75 754) | 103,3% | 2 659 167 | 3 457 400 |
| Compensation of employees | 1 713 543 | - | - | 1 713 543 | 1 738 074 | (24 531) | 101,4% | 1 726 120 | 1 702 770 |
| Salaries and wages | 1 507 651 | - | (22 499) | 1 485 152 | 1 502 949 | (17 797) | 101,2% | 1 503 865 | 1 485 163 |
| Social contributions | 205 892 | - | 22 499 | 228 391 | 235 125 | (6 734) | 102,9% | 222 255 | 217 607 |
| Goods and services | 604 514 | (145) | - | 604 369 | 655 592 | (51 223) | 108,5% | 933 031 | 1 754 614 |
| Administrative fees | 377 | 50 | (60) | 367 | 367 | - | 100,0% | 1 152 | 1 152 |
| Advertising | 4 741 | 60 | (423) | 4 378 | 4 378 | - | 100,0% | 8 821 | 57 786 |
| Minor assets | 2 099 | (500) | 151 | 1 750 | 1 750 | - | 100,0% | 317 | 19 540 |
| Audit costs: External | 11 049 | - | 229 | 11 278 | 11 278 | - | 100,0% | 10 883 | 10 883 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 1 777 | 309 | (933) | 1 153 | 1 153 | - | 100,0% | 1 373 | 1 373 |
| Catering: Departmental | | | | | | | | | |
| activities | 2 331 | (71) | (1 088) | 1 172 | 1 172 | - | 100,0% | 4 927 | 4 927 |
| Communication (G&S) | 32 766 | (320) | (1 697) | 30 749 | 29 207 | 1 542 | 95,0% | 35 075 | 51 148 |
| Computer services | 125 219 | 54 | 3 824 | 129 097 | 108 777 | 20 320 | 84,3% | 149 234 | 230 587 |
| Consultants: Business and | | | | | | | | | |
| advisory services | 11 449 | (230) | 157 | 11 376 | 10 836 | 540 | 95,3% | 11 766 | 8 833 |
| Infrastructure and planning | | | | | | | | | |
| services | 9 272 | - | (3 226) | 6 046 | 6 046 | - | 100,0% | 864 | 864 |
| Legal services | 3 850 | - | (1 212) | 2 638 | 2 638 | - | 100,0% | 1 168 | 1 168 |
| Contractors | 7 147 | (299) | (3 191) | 3 657 | 3 657 | - | 100,0% | 2 971 | 2 971 |
| Agency and support/ | | , , | , , | | | | | | |
| outsourced services | 2 554 | (300) | (964) | 1 290 | 1 290 | - | 100,0% | 199 736 | 469 656 |
| Entertainment | 22 | - | (13) | 9 | 9 | - | 100,0% | 17 | 17 |
| Fleet services (including | | | , , | | | | , | | |
| government motor | | | | | | | | | |
| transport) | 34 036 | _ | 3 319 | 37 355 | 65 895 | (28 540) | 176.4% | 30 052 | 46 026 |
| Consumable supplies | 5 116 | 80 | (773) | 4 423 | 4 423 | . , | 100,0% | 3 527 | 3 527 |
| Consumable: Stationery, | | | (, , | | | | , | | |
| printing and office | | | | | | | | | |
| supplies | 5 625 | 468 | (3 455) | 2 638 | 2 638 | _ | 100,0% | 6 150 | 6 150 |
| Operating leases | 160 487 | - | 14 654 | 175 141 | 219 535 | (44 394) | 125,3% | 204 263 | 204 263 |
| Property payments | 56 435 | 117 | (5 875) | 50 677 | 50 677 | (, . , | 100,0% | 55 344 | 55 344 |
| Travel and subsistence | 94 583 | 1 398 | 6 668 | 102 649 | 103 340 | (691) | 100,7% | 170 110 | 543 118 |
| Training and development | 6 032 | (121) | (2 289) | 3 622 | 3 622 | (-, .) | 100,0% | 5 378 | 5 378 |
| Operating payments | 22 889 | (494) | (776) | 21 619 | 21 619 | _ | 100,0% | 28 909 | 28 909 |
| Venues and facilities | 3 602 | (379) | (1 993) | 1 230 | 1 230 | _ | 100,0% | 969 | 969 |
| Rental and hiring | 1 056 | 33 | (1 034) | 55 | 55 | _ | 100,0% | 25 | 25 |
| Interest and rent on land | 1 030 | 33 | (1 034) | 33 | - | - | 100,076 | 16 | 16 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 |
| Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 | 16 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 388 | | 6 062 | 8 450 | 13 608 | (5 158) | 161,0% | 21 089 | 21 077 |
| Departmental agencies and | 2 300 | - | 0 002 | 0 450 | 13 000 | (5 156) | 101,070 | 21 007 | 21 0// |
| accounts | 4 | | | 4 | 4 | _ | 100,0% | 5 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies | | = | - | 7 | 7 | - | 100,070 | 3 | 3 |
| (non-business entities) | 4 | | | 4 | 4 | | 100,0% | 5 | 3 |
| Public corporations and | , | | | | , | | 100,070 | Ŭ | · · |
| private enterprises | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 100.0% | 26 | 26 |
| Private corporations | | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 100,0% | 26 | 26 |
| Private corporations | | _ | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 100,0% | 26 | 26 |
| Non-profit institutions | | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 100,070 | 10 | 20 |
| Households | 2 384 | - | 6 060 | 8 444 | 13 602 | (5 158) | 161,1% | 21 048 | 21 048 |
| Social benefits | 2 369 | - | 5 869 | 8 238 | 13 396 | (5 158) | 162,6% | 20 669 | 20 669 |
| Other transfers to | 2 307 | - | 3 007 | 0 230 | 13 370 | (5 150) | 102,070 | 20 007 | 20 007 |
| households | 15 | - | 191 | 206 | 206 | - | 100,0% | 379 | 379 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 322 557 | 145 | (6 062) | 316 640 | 316 640 | - | 100,0% | 319 171 | 319 171 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 307 718 | | 2 045 | 309 763 | 309 763 | | 100,0% | 200 241 | 289 241 |
| | | - | | | | - | | 289 241 | |
| Buildings | 307 718 | 145 | 2 045 | 309 763 | 309 763 | - | 100,0% | 289 241 | 289 241 |
| Machinery and equipment | 11 790 | 145 | (5 058) | 6 877 | 6 877 | - | 100,0% | 29 930 | 29 930 |
| Transport equipment | 2 037 | - | (2 037) | - | - | - | 100,0% | 19 | 19 |
| Other machinery and | 0.750 | 145 | (2.001) | / 077 | / 077 | | 100.00/ | 00.011 | 00.011 |
| equipment | 9 753 | 145 | (3 021) | 6 877 | 6 877 | - | 100,0% | 29 911 | 29 911 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 2.040 | _ | (3 049) | | | _ | 100,0% | _ | |
| | 3 049 | | (5 049) | 2 442 002 | 0.700.014 | | | | 2 707 / 10 |
| Total | 2 643 002 | - | | 2 643 002 | 2 723 914 | (80 912) | 103,1% | 2 999 427 | 3 797 648 |

Programme 1 – Administration

| | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Subprogramme | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | |
| Departmental Management | 59 192 | - | (2 243) | 56 949 | 58 812 | (1 863) | 103,3% | 58 229 | 58 229 | |
| 2. Corporate Services | 118 777 | 250 | 2 396 | 121 423 | 124 850 | (3 427) | 102,8% | 124 103 | 124 103 | |
| 3. Financial Administration | 68 785 | - | (177) | 68 608 | 87 219 | (18 611) | 127,1% | 92 455 | 92 455 | |
| 4. Internal Audit | 14 066 | - | (648) | 13 418 | 19 023 | (5 605) | 141,8% | 17 937 | 17 937 | |
| 5. Office Accommodation | 454 208 | (250) | 3 013 | 456 971 | 456 971 | | 100,0% | 426 396 | 426 396 | |
| Total | 715 028 | - | 2 341 | 717 369 | 746 875 | (29 506) | 104,1% | 719 120 | 719 120 | |

Programme 1 – Administration (concluded)

| | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | /23 |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 406 432 | (145) | _ | 406 287 | 435 793 | (29 506) | 107,3% | 427 470 | 427 470 |
| Compensation of employees | 198 694 | (143) | | 198 694 | 228 740 | (30 046) | 115,1% | 227 738 | 227 738 |
| Salaries and wages | 174 598 | | 307 | 174 905 | 196 601 | (21 696) | 112,4% | 196 232 | 196 232 |
| Social contributions | 24 096 | | (307) | 23 789 | 32 139 | (8 350) | 135,1% | 31 506 | 31 506 |
| Goods and services | 207 738 | (145) | (507) | 207 593 | 207 053 | 540 | 99,7% | 199 716 | 199 716 |
| Administrative fees | 296 | 50 | (7) | 339 | 339 | 340 | 100,0% | 1 106 | 1 106 |
| Advertising | 234 | 100 | (43) | 291 | 291 | - | 100,0% | 342 | 342 |
| Minor assets | 314 | 100 | (121) | 193 | 193 | - | 100,0% | 45 | 45 |
| Audit costs: External | 11 049 | - | 229 | 11 278 | 11 278 | - | 100,0% | 10 883 | 10 883 |
| | 594 | 300 | | 391 | 391 | - | | 440 | 440 |
| Bursaries: Employees Catering: Departmental activities | 432 | 300 | (503) (102) | 330 | 330 | - | 100,0% | 440 | 474 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 974 | 43 | (624) | 2 393 | 2 393 | - | 100,0% | 3 120 | 3 120 |
| | | 43 50 | 1 926 | 3 752 | | - | 100,0% | 2 698 | 2 698 |
| Computer services | 1 776 | 30 | 1 920 | 3 / 3 2 | 3 752 | - | 100,0% | 2 090 | 2 090 |
| Consultants: Business and | 0.070 | (100) | (700) | 0.004 | 1 404 | 5.40 | 70.00/ | 1.010 | 1.010 |
| advisory services | 2 862 | (100) | (738) | 2 024 | 1 484 | 540 | 73,3% | 1 018 | 1 018 |
| Legal services | 3 850 | (0.40) | (1 212) | 2 638 | 2 638 | - | 100,0% | 1 168 | 1 168 |
| Contractors | 2 131 | (248) | (636) | 1 247 | 1 247 | - | 100,0% | 1 813 | 1 813 |
| Agency and support/ | | | | | | | | | |
| outsourced services | 1 464 | (300) | (1 164) | - | - | - | | 244 | 244 |
| Entertainment Fleet services (including government motor | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 100,0% | 12 | 12 |
| transport) | 4 051 | | 2 557 | 6 608 | 6 608 | | 100.0% | 3 697 | 3 697 |
| Consumable supplies Consumable: Stationery, | 982 | 65 | (66) | 981 | 981 | - | 100,0% | 888 | 888 |
| printing and office | | | | | | | | | |
| supplies | 1 239 | 166 | (871) | 534 | 534 | _ | 100,0% | 586 | 586 |
| Operating leases | 100 140 | - | 6 797 | 106 937 | 106 937 | _ | 100,0% | 93 137 | 93 137 |
| Property payments | 55 191 | _ | (6 175) | 49 016 | 49 016 | _ | 100.0% | 53 841 | 53 841 |
| Travel and subsistence | 7 594 | 79 | 163 | 7 836 | 7 836 | _ | 100,0% | 12 846 | 12 846 |
| Training and development | 2 502 | - | (332) | 2 170 | 2 170 | _ | 100,0% | 2 824 | 2 824 |
| Operating payments | 7 619 | (180) | 1 141 | 8 580 | 8 580 | _ | 100,0% | 8 447 | 8 447 |
| Venues and facilities | 350 | (170) | (180) | | | _ | .00,070 | 64 | 64 |
| Rental and hiring | 94 | (170) | (43) | 51 | 51 | _ | 100,0% | 23 | 23 |
| Interest and rent on land | / ' | | (10) | - | - | _ | 100,070 | 16 | 16 |
| Interest (incl. interest on | | | | | | | | 10 | 10 |
| unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 | 16 |
| Transfers and subsidies Non-profit institutions | 390 | - | 146 | 536 | 536 | - | 100,0% | 2 379 | 2 379 |
| Households | 390 | - | 146 | 536 | 536 | - | 100,0% | 2 379 | 2 379 |
| Social benefits | 390 | - | 99 | 489 | 489 | - | | 2 379 | 2 379 |
| | 390 | - | 99 | 409 | 409 | - | 100,0% | 2 3/9 | 2 3/9 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | 47 | 47 | 47 | - | 100,0% | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed | 308 206 | 145 | 2 195 | 310 546 | 310 546 | - | 100,0% | 289 271 | 289 271 |
| structures | 307 718 | | 2 045 | 309 763 | 309 763 | | 100,0% | 289 241 | 289 241 |
| Buildings | 307 718 | - | 2 045 | 309 763 | 309 763 | - | 100,0% | 289 241 | 289 241 |
| Machinery and equipment Other machinery and | 488 | 145 | 150 | 783 | 783 | - | 100,0% | 30 | 30 |
| equipment | 488 | 145 | 150 | 783 | 783 | | 100,0% | 30 | 30 |
| Total | 715 028 | 143 | 2 341 | 717 369 | 746 875 | (29 506) | 104,1% | 719 120 | 719 120 |
| Total | /13 026 | <u> </u> | 2 341 | /1/ 309 | /40 0/3 | (27 500) | 104,170 | / 17 120 | / 17 120 |

Programme 2 – Economic Statistics

| | | | 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Subprogramme | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| 1. Programme Management for | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Statistics | 5 292 | - | (968) | 4 324 | 4 324 | - | 100,0% | 5 346 | 5 346 |
| 2. Business Cycle Indicators | 40 747 | - | (1 136) | 39 611 | 39 197 | 414 | 99,0% | 38 259 | 38 259 |
| 3. Structural Industry Statistics | 55 342 | - | 3 299 | 58 641 | 58 528 | 113 | 99,8% | 54 585 | 54 585 |
| 4. Price Statistics | 85 198 | - | 4 218 | 89 416 | 88 068 | 1 348 | 98,5% | 92 250 | 92 250 |
| 5. Private Sector Finance | | | | | | | | | |
| Statistics | 45 202 | - | 1 627 | 46 829 | 46 370 | 459 | 99,0% | 42 023 | 42 023 |
| 6. Government Finance Statistics | 21 764 | - | 1 475 | 23 239 | 27 140 | (3 901) | 116,8% | 27 698 | 27 698 |
| 7. National Accounts | 30 524 | - | (3 669) | 26 855 | 25 288 | 1 567 | 94,2% | 23 638 | 23 638 |
| Total | 284 069 | - | 4 846 | 288 915 | 288 915 | - | 100,0% | 283 799 | 283 799 |

Programme 2 – Economic Statistics (concluded)

| | | | | 2023/24 | | | | 2022, | /23 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 283 676 | _ | 4 751 | 288 427 | 288 427 | _ | 100,0% | 283 308 | 283 308 |
| Compensation of employees | 264 074 | - | 4 751 | 268 825 | 272 778 | (3 953) | 100,5% | 264 541 | 264 541 |
| Salaries and wages | 229 615 | - | (2 249) | 227 366 | 231 319 | (3 953) | 101,7% | 224 996 | 224 996 |
| Social contributions | 34 459 | - | 7 000 | 41 459 | 41 459 | (3 733) | 100,0% | 39 545 | 39 545 |
| Goods and services | 34 459 19 602 | - | 7 000 | 19 602 | 15 649 | 3 953 | 79,8% | 39 343 18 767 | 39 545 18 767 |
| | | - | (50) | | | 3 933 | | | |
| Administrative fees | 81 | - | (53) | 28 | 28 | - | 100,0% | 46 | 46 |
| Advertising | 63 | - | (56) | 7 | 7 | - | 100,0% | 24 | 24 |
| Minor assets | 850 | (501) | (267) | 82 | 82 | - | 100,0% | 53 | 53 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 351 | - | (10) | 341 | 341 | - | 100,0% | 341 | 341 |
| Catering: Departmental | | | | | | | | | |
| activities | 104 | (9) | (73) | 22 | 22 | - | 100,0% | 167 | 167 |
| Communication (G&S) | 3 012 | (46) | 116 | 3 082 | 1 540 | 1 542 | 50,0% | 2 776 | 2 776 |
| Computer services | 16 | - | (16) | - | - | - | - | 51 | 51 |
| Contractors | 1 | - | (1) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency and support/ | | | | | | | | | |
| outsourced services | - | - | 162 | 162 | 162 | - | 100,0% | 152 | 152 |
| Entertainment | 6 | - | (6) | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| Fleet services (including | | | (/ | | | | | | |
| government motor | | | | | | | | | |
| transport) | 6 | _ | 7 | 13 | 13 | _ | 100,0% | 10 | 10 |
| Consumable supplies | 635 | (4) | (218) | 413 | 413 | _ | 100,0% | 341 | 341 |
| Consumable: Stationery, | | (- / | (- · - / | | | | , | | |
| printing and office | | | | | | | | | |
| supplies | 650 | (5) | (269) | 376 | 376 | | 100,0% | 387 | 387 |
| Operating leases | - | (0) | 11 | 11 | 11 | | 100,0% | 33 | 33 |
| Travel and subsistence | 8 448 | 603 | 877 | 9 928 | 7 517 | 2 411 | 75,7% | 9 502 | 9 502 |
| Training and development | 836 | (18) | (576) | 242 | 242 | 2 411 | 100,0% | 1 112 | 1 112 |
| Operating payments | 3 774 | (20) | (38) | 3 716 | 3 716 | - | 100,0% | 3 764 | 3 764 |
| Venues and facilities | 769 | (20) | 410 | 1 179 | 1 179 | - | 100,0% | 5 704 | 5 7 6 4 |
| venues and facilities | 709 | - | 410 | 1 1/9 | 1 1/9 | - | 100,0% | 5 | 5 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 161 | _ | 327 | 488 | 488 | _ | 100.0% | 395 | 395 |
| Households | 161 | | 327 | 488 | 488 | | 100,0% | 395 | 395 |
| Social benefits | 161 | | 304 | 465 | 465 | | 100,0% | 395 | 395 |
| Other transfers to | 101 | - | 304 | 403 | 400 | - | 100,070 | 373 | 373 |
| households | | | 23 | 23 | 23 | | 100,0% | | |
| nousenoids | - | - | 23 | 23 | 23 | - | 100,0% | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 232 | - | (232) | - | - | _ | _ | 96 | 96 |
| Machinery and equipment | 232 | _ | (232) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 96 | 96 |
| Other machinery and | | | (232) | | | | | , 0 | 70 |
| equipment | 232 | _ | (232) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 96 | 96 |
| Total | 284 069 | - | 4 846 | 288 915 | 288 915 | _ | 100,0% | 283 799 | 283 799 |
| | | | | | | | , | | |

Programme 3 – Population and Social Statistics

| Subprogramme | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Programme Management for | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population and Social | | | | | | | | | | |
| Statistics | 1 955 | - | 541 | 2 496 | 2 496 | - | 100,0% | 1 754 | 1 754 | |
| Demographic and | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population Statistics | 27 254 | - | (4 161) | 23 093 | 23 093 | - | 100,0% | 21 048 | 21 038 | |
| Health and Vital Statistics | 14 195 | - | 2 832 | 17 027 | 17 027 | - | 100,0% | 16 031 | 16 031 | |
| 4. Social Statistics | 30 813 | - | (6 476) | 24 337 | 24 337 | - | 100,0% | 22 392 | 22 392 | |
| Labour Statistics | 41 129 | - | 3 888 | 45 017 | 45 017 | - | 100,0% | 44 027 | 44 027 | |
| Poverty and Inequality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Statistics | 170 877 | - | 9 338 | 180 215 | 210 071 | (29 856) | 116,6% | 174 862 | 174 862 | |
| Total | 286 223 | - | 5 962 | 292 185 | 322 041 | (29 856) | 110,2% | 280 114 | 280 104 | |

Programme 3 – Population and Social Statistics (concluded)

| | | | | 2023/24 | | | | 2022 | ′23 |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 285 252 | _ | 5 641 | 290 893 | 313 088 | (22 195) | 107,6% | 279 077 | 279 077 |
| Compensation of employees | 225 926 | _ | 950 | 226 876 | 245 969 | (19 093) | 108.4% | 210 836 | 210 836 |
| Salaries and wages | 210 607 | | 458 | 211 065 | 230 158 | (19 093) | 109,0% | 196 172 | 196 172 |
| Social contributions | 15 319 | | 492 | 15 811 | 15 811 | (17 070) | 100,0% | 14 664 | 14 664 |
| Goods and services | 59 326 | | 4 691 | 64 017 | 67 119 | (3 102) | 104,8% | 68 241 | 68 241 |
| Advertising | 702 | | (45) | 657 | 657 | (0 102) | 100,0% | 1 191 | 1 191 |
| Minor assets | 20 | | (6) | 14 | 14 | | 100,0% | 16 | 16 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 70 | - | (6) | 76 | 76 | - | 100,0% | 15 | 15 |
| Catering: Departmental | /0 | - | 0 | 70 | 70 | - | 100,0% | 13 | 13 |
| activities | 171 | 7 | (69) | 109 | 109 | | 100,0% | 266 | 266 |
| Communication (G&S) | 3 988 | (29) | (1 250) | 2 709 | 2 709 | - | 100,0% | 2 143 | 2 143 |
| Computer services | 3 700 | (29) | (1 230) | 2 / 09 | 2 / 09 | - | 100,0% | 2 554 | 2 554 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 334 | 2 334 |
| Consultants: Business and | 42 | | (0.4) | 16 | 16 | | 100.00/ | 26 | 0/ |
| advisory services | 42 | - | (26) | | 10 | - | 100,0% | 20 | 26 |
| Legal services | - | - | (1.0) | - | - | - | 100.00/ | - | - |
| Contractors | 8 | 13 | (10) | 11 | 11 | - | 100,0% | 5 | 5 |
| Agency and support/ | | | _ | _ | _ | | 100.00/ | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| outsourced services | - | - | 7 | 7 | 7 | - | 100,0% | 1 089 | 1 089 |
| Fleet services (including | | | | | | | | | |
| government motor | | | | | | | | | |
| transport) | 529 | - | 65 | 594 | 594 | - | 100,0% | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 404 | (48) | 92 | 448 | 448 | - | 100,0% | 392 | 392 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office | | | | | | | | | |
| supplies | 356 | 58 | (165) | 249 | 249 | - | 100,0% | 1 589 | 1 589 |
| Operating leases | - | - | 624 | 624 | 624 | - | 100,0% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 47 167 | 182 | 8 762 | 56 111 | 59 213 | (3 102) | 105,5% | 57 034 | 57 034 |
| Training and development | 1 319 | (40) | (729) | 550 | 550 | - | 100,0% | 134 | 134 |
| Operating payments | 2 350 | 20 | (528) | 1 842 | 1 842 | - | 100,0% | 1 787 | 1 787 |
| Venues and facilities | 2 200 | (163) | (2 037) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 91 | - | 569 | 660 | 8 321 | (7 661) | 1 260,8% | 476 | 466 |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | - |
| Households | 91 | - | 569 | 660 | 8 321 | (7 661) | 1 260,8% | 466 | 466 |
| Social benefits | 76 | - | 554 | 630 | 8 291 | (7 661) | 1 316,0% | 466 | 466 |
| Other transfers to | | | | | | | | | |
| households | 15 | - | 15 | 30 | 30 | - | 100,0% | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets Buildings | 880 | - | (248) | 632 | 632 | - | 100,0% | 561 | 561 |
| Machinery and equipment | - 880 | - | (0.40) | 632 | 632 | - | 100,0% | - 561 | - 561 |
| | 000 | - | (248) | 032 | 032 | - | 100,0% | 301 | 301 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 880 | - | (248) | 632 | 632 | - | 100,0% | 561 | 561 |
| Total | 286 223 | - | 5 962 | 292 185 | 322 041 | (29 856) | 110,2% | 280 114 | 280 104 |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | |

Programme 4 – Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure

| | | 2023/24 | | | | | | | 23 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Subprogramme | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| Programme Management for | | | | | | | | | |
| Methodology and Statistical | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 3 359 | - | 768 | 4 127 | 4 127 | - | 100,0% | 2 810 | 2 810 |
| 2. Statistical Methods | 23 908 | - | (2 421) | 21 487 | 21 487 | - | 100,0% | 23 938 | 23 938 |
| 3. Statistical Standards | 10 549 | - | (3 027) | 7 522 | 7 522 | - | 100,0% | 8 262 | 8 262 |
| 4. Business Register | 41 493 | - | (1 476) | 40 017 | 40 017 | - | 100,0% | 38 007 | 38 007 |
| Geography | 53 053 | - | 4 101 | 57 154 | 57 154 | - | 100,0% | 46 743 | 46 743 |
| 6. Survey Monitoring and | | | | | | | | | |
| Evaluation | 20 840 | - | (3 229) | 17 611 | 17 611 | - | 100,0% | 13 399 | 13 399 |
| 7. Innovation and Research | 1 962 | - | 32 | 1 994 | 1 994 | - | 100,0% | 469 | 469 |
| Total | 155 164 | - | (5 252) | 149 912 | 149 912 | - | 100,0% | 133 618 | 133 618 |

Programme 4 – Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure (concluded)

| | | | | 2023/24 | | | | 2022 | /23 |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 155 058 | _ | (5 737) | 149 321 | 149 321 | _ | 100.0% | 133 506 | 133 506 |
| Compensation of employees | 139 122 | | (4 012) | 135 110 | 135 110 | _ | 100,0% | 127 475 | 127 475 |
| Salaries and wages | 118 855 | = | (2 496) | 116 359 | 116 359 | - | 100,0% | 110 374 | 110 374 |
| Social contributions | 20 267 | - | (1 516) | 18 751 | 18 751 | - | 100,0% | 17 101 | 17 101 |
| Goods and services | 15 936 | - | \ / | 14 211 | 14 211 | - | 100,0% | 6 031 | 6 031 |
| - | 15 936 | - | (1 725) | | 14 211 56 | - | | 6 03 1 | 6 03 1 |
| Advertising | | - | (4) | 56 | | - | 100,0% | - (0 | - (0 |
| Minor assets | 134 | - | (119) | 15 | 15 | - | 100,0% | 68 | 68 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 133 | - | (26) | 107 | 107 | - | 100,0% | 100 | 100 |
| Catering: Departmental | | | | | | - | | | |
| activities | 91 | _ | (64) | 27 | 27 | | 100.0% | 18 | 18 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 339 | _ | (355) | 984 | 984 | _ | 100,0% | 1 199 | 1 199 |
| Computer services | 8 | _ | 3 178 | 3 186 | 3 186 | _ | 100,0% | 3 084 | 3 084 |
| Consultants: Business and | Ŭ | | 0 170 | 0 100 | 0 100 | | 100,070 | 0 00 1 | 0 00 1 |
| advisory services | 742 | | (144) | 598 | 598 | _ | 100,0% | | |
| Infrastructure and planning | 742 | - | (144) | 370 | 370 | - | 100,070 | - | - |
| | 9 272 | | (2.007) | 6 046 | 6 046 | | 100.00/ | | |
| services | | - | (3 226) | 0 040 | | - | 100,0% | - | - |
| Entertainment | 6 | - | (5) | | 1 | - | 100,0% | | |
| Consumable supplies Consumable: Stationery, printing and office | 159 | 3 | 65 | 227 | 227 | - | 100,0% | 116 | 116 |
| supplies | 429 | (30) | (286) | 113 | 113 | _ | 100,0% | 78 | 78 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 315 | 30 | (798) | 1 547 | 1 547 | - | 100,0% | 597 | 597 |
| Training and development | 347 | (3) | (30) | 314 | 314 | - | 100,0% | 39 | 39 |
| Operating payments | 901 | (3) | (30) | 990 | 990 | - | 100,0% | 732 | 732 |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | 09 | 990 | 990 | - | 100,0% | - | - 732 |
| Transfers and subsidies | _ | - | 453 | 453 | 453 | - | 100,0% | 112 | 112 |
| Households | _ | _ | 453 | 453 | 453 | _ | 100,0% | 112 | 112 |
| Social benefits | | | 453 | 453 | 453 | - | 100,0% | 112 | 112 |
| Donata de Caración | 101 | | 20 | 100 | 122 | | 100.00/ | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 106 | - | 32 32 | 138 | 138 | - | 100,0% | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 106 | - | 32 | 138 | 138 | - | 100,0% | - | - |
| Other machinery and | 101 | | | 100 | 100 | | 100.00/ | | |
| equipment | 106 | - | 32 | 138 | 138 | - | 100,0% | | <u>-</u> |
| Total | 155 164 | - | (5 252) | 149 912 | 149 912 | - | 100,0% | 133 618 | 133 618 |

Programme 5 – Statistical Support and Informatics

| | | 2023/24 | | | | | | | /23 |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Subprogramme | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| Programme Management for Statistical Support and | | | | | | | | | |
| Informatics | 5 558 | - | (191) | 5 367 | 4 150 | 1 217 | 77,3% | 2 803 | 2 803 |
| Advocacy and Dissemination | 36 152 | - | 256 | 36 408 | 36 408 | - | 100,0% | 38 122 | 38 122 |
| 3. Business Modernisation | 60 831 | - | (372) | 60 459 | 52 907 | 7 552 | 87,5% | 51 389 | 51 389 |
| 4. Publication Services | 34 986 | - | 327 | 35 313 | 26 118 | 9 195 | 74,0% | 28 059 | 28 059 |
| 5. Information and | | | | | | | | | |
| Communication Technology | 158 541 | - | (5 579) | 152 962 | 131 809 | 21 153 | 86,2% | 182 166 | 182 166 |
| 6. Analytical Studies | 7 810 | - | (21) | 7 789 | 5 453 | 2 336 | 70,0% | 5 663 | 5 663 |
| Total | 303 878 | - | (5 580) | 298 298 | 256 845 | 41 453 | 86,1% | 308 202 | 308 202 |

Programme 5 – Statistical Support and Informatics (concluded)

| ı | | | | 2023/24 | | | | 2022 | /23 |
|--|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 299 028 | - | (2 334) | 296 694 | 255 241 | 41 453 | 86,0% | 280 568 | 280 570 |
| Compensation of employees Salaries and wages Social contributions Goods and services | 159 977 141 880 18 097 139 051 | - - - | - (75) 75 (2 334) | 159 977 141 805 18 172 136 717 | 138 844 121 708 17 136 116 397 | 21 133 20 097 1 036 20 320 | 86,8% 85,8% 94,3% 85,1% | 136 357 120 019 16 338 144 211 | 136 357 120 019 16 338 144 213 |
| Advertising Minor assets | 3 17 | | (10) | 3 7 31 | 3 7 31 | - | 100,0% 100,0% | 101 11 | 101 11 |
| Bursaries: Employees Catering: Departmental activities | 40 22 | - | (9) 1 <i>7</i> | 39 | 31 | - | 100,0% | 36 81 | 36 81 |
| Communication (G&S) Computer services Consultants: Business and | 2 317 121 482 | (3) 4 | 345 (1 183) | 2 659 120 303 | 2 659 99 983 | 20 320 | 100,0% 83,1% | 2 453 136 500 | 2 453 136 502 |
| advisory services Contractors Agency and support/ | 3 169 | (64) | 6 (1 056) | 6 2 049 | 6 2 049 | - | 100,0% 100,0% | 1 4 | 1 4 |
| outsourced services Entertainment | 976 2 | - | (2) | 976 - | 976 - | - | 100,0% | 501 | 501 |
| Consumable supplies Consumable: Stationery, printing and office | 579 | 50 | (154) | 475 | 475 | - | 100,0% | 243 | 243 |
| supplies Operating leases Property payments | 321 4 512 - | 316 | (298) 917 - | 339 5 429 - | 339 5 429 - | - | 100,0% 100,0% | 700 120 3 | 700 120 3 |
| Travel and subsistence Training and development Operating payments | 959 508 3 985 | (8) - (295) | 23 (208) (563) | 974 300 3 127 | 974 300 3 127 | | 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% | 871 611 1 975 | 871 611 1 975 |
| Rental and hiring | 159 | - | (159) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and | 508 | - | 236 | 744 | 744 | - | 100,0% | 769 | 767 |
| accounts Departmental accounts Households Social benefits | 3 3 505 505 | - - - | - 236 236 | 3 3 741 741 | 3 3 741 741 | - - - | 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% | 4 4 765 765 | 2 2 765 765 |
| Payments for capital assets | 4 342 | - | (3 482) | 860 | 860 | - | 100,0% | 26 865 | 26 865 |
| Buildings Machinery and equipment Other machinery and | 1 293 | - | (433) | 860 | 860 | - | 100,0% | 26 865 | 26 865 |
| other machinery and equipment Software and other intangible | 1 293 | - | (433) | 860 | 860 | - | 100,0% | 26 865 | 26 865 |
| assets Total | 3 049 303 878 | - | (3 049) (5 580) | 298 298 | 256 845 | 41 453 | 86,1% | 308 202 | 308 202 |
| 10101 | 303 8/8 | | (2 280) | 298 298 | 230 845 | 41 453 | 80,1% | 308 202 | 308 202 |

Programme 6 – Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination

| | | 2023/24 | | | | | | | 2022/23 | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Subprogramme | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | |
| Programme Management for Statistical Operations and | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Coordination | 5 494 | - | (1 743) | 3 751 | 3 751 | - | 100,0% | 5 532 | 5 532 | |
| Provincial and District Offices | 714 554 | - | 14 714 | 729 268 | 799 699 | (70 431) | 109,7% | 734 603 | 728 399 | |
| Data Operations Household Surveys and | 54 921 | - | 1 889 | 56 810 | 56 810 | - | 100,0% | 58 870 | 58 870 | |
| Censuses | 80 402 | - | (14 860) | 65 542 | 64 056 | 1 486 | 97,7% | 433 674 | 1 247 865 | |
| Total | 855 371 | - | - | 855 371 | 924 316 | (68 945) | 108,1% | 1 232 679 | 2 040 666 | |

Programme 6 – Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination (concluded)

| | | | | 2023/24 | | | | 2022 | /23 |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 845 378 | - | - | 845 378 | 916 826 | (71 448) | 108,5% | 1 213 356 | 2 021 343 |
| Compensation of employees Salaries and wages Social contributions Goods and services Advertising Minor assets | 689 819 599 204 90 615 155 559 3 679 758 | - - - - (40) | (16 179) 16 179 - (275) 680 | 689 819 583 025 106 794 155 559 3 364 1 439 | 688 333 581 539 106 794 228 493 3 364 1 439 | 1 486 1 486 - (72 934) | 99,8% 99,7% 100,0% 146,9% 100,0% 100,0% | 725 269 625 684 99 585 488 087 7 163 106 | 708 483 612 971 95 512 1 312 860 56 128 19 329 |
| Audit cost: External Bursaries: Employees | 372 | - 9 | (174) | 207 | 207 | - | 100,0% | 441 | 441 |
| Catering: Departmental activities Communication (G&S) Computer services Consultants: Business and advisory services | 1 458 18 808 817 3 274 | (69) (285) | (809) 164 79 931 | 580 18 687 896 4 205 | 580 18 687 896 4 205 | | 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% | 3 834 23 141 3 088 5 871 | 3 834 39 214 84 439 5 871 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 864 | 864 |
| Legal services Contractors Agency and support/ | - 1 838 | - | (1 488) | 350 | 350 | - | 100,0% | 1 149 | 1 149 |
| outsourced services Entertainment Fleet services (including | 114 8 | - | 31 (4) | 145 4 | 145 4 | - | 100,0% 100,0% | 197 750 2 | 467 670 2 |
| government motor transport) Consumable supplies Consumable: Stationery, printing and office | 29 450 2 269 | 14 | 690 (489) | 30 140 1 794 | 58 680 1 794 | (28 540) | 194,7% 100,0% | 26 345 1 465 | 42 319 1 465 |
| supplies Supplies Operating leases Property payments Travel and subsistence | 2 474 55 835 1 244 27 513 | (37) - 117 382 | (1 470) 6 305 300 (2 087) | 967 62 140 1 661 25 808 | 967 106 534 1 661 25 808 | (44 394) - - | 100,0% 171,4% 100,0% 100,0% | 2 781 110 973 1 500 88 393 | 2 781 110 973 1 500 461 660 |
| Training and development Operating payments Venues and facilities Rental and hiring | 490 4 072 283 803 | (60) (19) (46) 33 | (411) (955) (186) (832) | 19 3 098 51 4 | 19 3 098 51 4 | - - - | 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% | 550 11 769 900 2 | 550 11 769 900 2 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 238 | - | 4 330 | 5 568 | 3 065 | 2 503 | 55,0% | 16 958 | 16 958 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 100,0% | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 100,0% | 1 | 1 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Private corporations | - - | - - | 2 2 | 2 2 | 2 2 | | 100,0% 100,0% | 26 26 | 26 26 |
| Private corporations Households Social benefits Other transfers to | 1 237 1 237 1 237 | - - - | 2 4 328 4 222 | 2 5 565 5 459 | 2 3 062 2 956 | 2 503 2 503 | 100,0% 55,0% 54,1% | 26 16 931 16 552 | 26 16 931 16 552 |
| households | - | - | 106 | 106 | 106 | - | 100,0% | 379 | 379 |
| Payments for capital assets | 8 755 | - | (4 330) | 4 425 | 4 425 | - | 100,0% | 2 365 | 2 365 |
| Machinery and equipment Transport Equipment Other machinery and | 8 755 2 037 | - | (4 330) (2 037) | 4 425 | 4 425 | - | 100,0% | 2 365 19 | 2 365 19 |
| equipment Total | 6 718 855 371 | | (2 293) | 4 425 855 371 | 4 425 924 316 | (68 945) | 100,0% 108,1% | 2 346 1 232 679 | 2 346 2 040 666 |

Programme 7 – South African National Statistics System

| | | 2023/24 | | | | | | | /23 |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Subprogramme | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| Programme Management for SA National Statistics System Economic Subsystem Social Subsystem Independent Quality | 9 138 5 085 5 748 | - - - | (2 071) 3 (37) | 7 067 5 088 5 711 | 3 474 5 088 4 552 | 3 593 - 1 159 | 49,2% 100,0% 79,7% | 6 609 5 899 5 429 | 2 687 5 739 4 797 |
| Assessment 5. Statistical Reporting 6. Data and Information Management | 5 670 10 579 7 049 | - | (527) 526 (211) | 5 143 11 105 6 838 | 5 143 11 105 5 648 | - - 1 190 | 100,0% 100,0% 82,6% | 5 175 11 707 7 076 | 4 860 8 435 5 621 |
| Total | 43 269 | - | (2 317) | 40 952 | 35 010 | 5 942 | 85,5% | 41 895 | 32 139 |

Programme 7 – South African National Statistics System (concluded)

| | | | | 2023/24 | | | | 2022 | 2/23 |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Shifting of funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 43 233 | - | (2 321) | 40 912 | 34 970 | 5 942 | 85,5% | 41 882 | 32 126 |
| Compensation of employees Salaries and wages Social contributions Goods and services Minor assets Bursaries: Employees | 35 931 32 892 3 039 7 302 6 217 | - - - - - | (1 689) (2 265) 576 (632) (6) (217) | 34 242 30 627 3 615 6 670 | 28 300 25 265 3 035 6 670 | 5 942 5 362 580 - - | 82,6% 82,5% 84,0% 100,0% | 33 904 30 388 3 516 7 978 18 | 27 340 24 399 2 941 4 786 18 |
| Catering: Departmental activities Communication (G&S) Computer services Consultants: Business and | 53 328 1 120 | : : : | 12 (93) (160) | 65 235 960 | 65 235 960 | - | 100,0% 100,0% 100,0% | 87 243 1 259 | 87 243 1 259 |
| advisory services Contractors Consumable supplies Consumable: Stationery, | 4 529 - 88 | (130) - - | 128 - (3) | 4 527 - 85 | 4 527 - 85 | - | 100,0% - 100,0% | 4 850 82 | 1 917 - 82 |
| printing and office supplies Operating leases Property payments Travel and subsistence | 156 - - - 587 | - - - 130 | (96) - - (272) | 60 - - 445 | 60 - - 445 | - | 100,0% - - 100,0% | 29 - - 867 | 29 - - - 608 |
| Training and development Operating payments | 30 188 | - | (3) 78 | 27 266 | 27 266 | - | 100,0% 100,0% | 108 435 | 108 435 |
| Transfers and subsidies Non-profit institutions Households Social benefits | - - - - | - - - - | 1 - 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 - 1 1 | - - - - | 100,0% - 100,0% 100,0% | - - - - | : |
| Payments for capital assets | 36 | - | 3 | 39 | 39 | - | 100,0% | 13 | 13 |
| Machinery and equipment Other machinery and | 36 | - | 3 | 39 | 39 | - | 100,0% | 13 | 13 |
| equipment Total | 36 43 269 | <u>-</u> | (2 317) | 39 40 952 | 39 35 010 | 5 942 | 100,0% 85,5% | 13 41 895 | 13 32 139 |

Notes to the appropriation statement for the year ended 31 March 2024

- 1. Details of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after virement):

 Details of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1
 (A–E) to the annual financial statements.
- 2. Details of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after virement): Details of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual appropriation) to the annual financial statements.
- 3. Details on payments for financial assets:

Details of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. Explanations of material variances from amounts voted (after virement):

| 4.1 Per programme | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Variance as a % of final appropriation % |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Administration | 717 369 | 746 875 | (29 506) | -4,1% |
| Economic Statistics | 288 915 | 288 915 | - | 0,0% |
| Population and Social Statistics | 292 185 | 322 041 | (29 856) | -10,2% |
| Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure | 149 912 | 149 912 | - | 0,0% |
| Statistical Support and Informatics | 298 298 | 256 845 | 41 453 | 13,9% |
| Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination | 855 371 | 924 316 | (68 945) | -8,1% |
| South African National Statistics System | 40 952 | 35 010 | 5 942 | 14,5% |

| 4.2 Per economic classification | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Variance as a % of final appropriation % |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Current payments | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 1 713 543 | 1 738 074 | (24 531) | -1,4% |
| Goods and services | 604 369 | 655 592 | (51 223) | -8,5% |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 | 4 | - | 0,0% |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 2 | 2 | - | 0,0% |
| Households | 8 444 | 13 602 | (5 158) | -61,1% |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 309 763 | 309 763 | - | 0,0% |
| Machinery and equipment | 6 877 | 6 877 | - | 0,0% |

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

| | Note | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Revenue | | | |
| Annual appropriation | 1 | 2 643 002 | 2 999 427 |
| Departmental revenue | 2 | 1 818 | 2 696 |
| Total revenue | | 2 644 820 | 3 002 123 |
| Expenditure | | | |
| Current expenditure | | 2 393 666 | 3 457 400 |
| Compensation of employees | 3 | 1 738 074 | 1 702 770 |
| Goods and services | 4 | 655 592 | 1 754 614 |
| Interest and rent on land | 5 | - | 16 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 13 608 | 21 077 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 | 13 608 | 21 077 |
| Expenditure for capital assets | | 316 640 | 319 171 |
| Tangible assets | 7 | 316 640 | 319 171 |
| Total expenditure | | 2 723 914 | 3 797 648 |
| (Deficit)/Surplus for the year | | (79 094) | (795 525) |
| | | | |
| Reconciliation of net deficit for the year | | (00.010) | (=00.001) |
| Voted funds | | (80 912) | (798 221) |
| Annual appropriation | 13 | (80 912) | (798 221) |
| Departmental revenue | 14 | 1 818 | 2 696 |
| (Deficit)/Surplus for the year | | (79 094) | (795 525) |

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 31 MARCH 2024

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| <u>Assets</u> | | | |
| Current assets | | 94 757 | 80 495 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 8 | 402 | 402 |
| Prepayments and advances | 9 | 21 | 26 |
| Receivables | 10 | 94 334 | 80 067 |
| Non-current assets | | 226 | 231 |
| Receivables | 10 | 226 | 231 |
| Total assets | | 94 983 | 80 726 |
| <u>Liabilities</u> | | | |
| Current liabilities | | 1 195 647 | 1 053 674 |
| Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 11 | 47 395 | 9 766 |
| Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 12 | 22 | 4 |
| Bank overdraft | 13 | 1 119 993 | 1 014 810 |
| Payables | 14 | 28 237 | 29 094 |
| Total liabilities | | 1 195 647 | 1 053 674 |
| Net assets | | (1 100 664) | (972 948) |
| | | | |
| Represented by | | 7 700 | 7 100 |
| Recoverable revenue | | 7 783 | 7 192 |
| Unauthorised expenditure | | (1 108 447) | (980 140) |
| Total | | (1 100 664) | (972 948) |

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|--|------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Recoverable revenue | | | |
| Opening balance | | 7 192 | 6 633 |
| Transfers Debts revised Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts) Debts raised | | 591 639 (146) 98 | 559 687 (233) 105 |
| Closing balance | | 7 783 | 7 192 |
| Unauthorised Expenditure | | | |
| Opening balance | | (980 140) | (172 153) |
| Unauthorised expenditure – current year Relating to overspending of the vote or main division within the vote | | (128 307) (128 307) | (807 987) (807 987) |
| Closing balance | | (1 108 447) | (980 140) |
| TOTAL | | (1 100 664) | (972 948) |

As previously stipulated, the department initially reported unauthorised expenditure of R6,803 million in the 2015/16 financial year which was incurred as a result of the Living Conditions Survey (LCS) that has not been funded for a number of years.

No unauthorised expenditure was incurred in the 2016/17 financial year.

The department further incurred unauthorised expenditure amounting to R57,270 million in the 2017/18 financial year on the compensation of employees (CoE) budget due to budget reductions that far exceeded the vacancy rate and touched on some portion of filled posts.

In the 2018/19 financial year, the department incurred R57,140 million in unauthorised expenditure which comprised R48,865 million on CoE, R5,528 million on goods and services due to operating leases and fleet services which were insufficiently funded, and R2,747 million overspending that was absorbed by the department emanating from the KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) Customer Satisfaction Survey (CSS) conducted by Stats SA on behalf of the KZN Office of the Premier.

Furthermore, the department incurred unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/20 financial year amounting to R50,940 million on CoE.

Census 2022 has been impacted by various challenges, which resulted in the data collection period being extended. As such, the project's timelines were revised and overlapped to the 2022/23 financial. As a result of the extension into the 2022/23 financial year, Stats SA overspent on main division within a vote (i.e. Programme 6) by R807,987 million after applying virements. Thus, increasing the unauthorised expenditure balance to R980,140 million. A roll-over and an Unforeseeable & Unavoidable expenditure funding requests for R283,324 million and R737,155 million respectively to cater for Census 2022 extended activities were submitted to National Treasury. A roll-over of R194 million was approved, which is R89 million less than the requested amount. The Unforeseeable & Unavoidable expenditure funding request was declined, which resulted in the project being underfunded.

The department incurred unauthorised expenditure amounting to R128,307 million in the 2023/24 financial year. Unauthorised expenditure incurred is attributable to overspending in Programme 1 (R29,506 million), Programme 3 (R29,856 million) and Programme 6 (R68,945 million) relating to unfunded 2023 cost of living adjustment, Income and Expenditure Survey (IES) and Census 2022 for PES dissemination, respectively.

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|---|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | |
| Receipts | | 2 644 806 | 3 002 123 |
| Annual appropriated funds received Departmental revenue received | 1 | 2 643 002 1 734 | 2 999 427 2 608 |
| Interest received | | 70 | 88 |
| Net (increase)/decrease in working capital Surrendered to Revenue Fund Current payments | | (15 119) (11 566) (2 393 666) | (81 098) (286 030) (3 457 384) |
| Interest paid | 5 | - | (16) |
| Payments for financial assets Transfers and subsidies paid | | (13 608) | (21 077) |
| Net cash flow available from operating activities | 15 | 210 847 | (843 482) |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | |
| Payments for capital assets Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 7 2.3 | (316 640) 14 | (319 171) |
| (Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables | | (316 621) | (319 145) |
| Net cash flows from investing activities Cash flows from financing activities | | (316 621) | (319 143) |
| Increase in net assets | | 591 | 559 |
| increase in riei asseis | | 391 | 339 |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | | 591 | 559 |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents | | (105 183) | (1 162 068) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | | (1 014 408) | 147 660 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | 16 | (1 119 591) | (1 014 408) |

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements fairly present the department's primary and secondary financial information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) (Act No. 1 of 1999 as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1. Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.

2. Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

3. Presentation currency

Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African rand (R), which is also the functional currency of the department.

4. Rounding

Unless otherwise stated, financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand rand (R'000).

5. Foreign currency translation

Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African rand using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment/receipt.

6. Comparative information

6.1 Prior period comparative information

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary, figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

6.2 Current year comparison with budget

A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.

7. Revenue

7.1 Appropriated funds

Appropriated funds comprise of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund, i.e. statutory appropriation.

Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.

The net amount of any appropriated funds due to/from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable/receivable in the statement of financial position.

7.2 Departmental revenue

Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.

Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

7.3 Accrued departmental revenue

Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:

- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.

Accrued tax revenue (and related interest/penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.

Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy.

8. Expenditure

8.1 Compensation of employees

8.1.1 Salaries and wages

Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

8.1.2 Social contributions

Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

8.2 Other expenditure

Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.

8.3 Accruals and payables not recognised

Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the reporting date.

8.4 Leases

8.4.1 Operating leases

Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

Operating lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue.

8.4.2 Finance leases

Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Finance lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue.

The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.

Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:

- cost, being the fair value of the asset; or
- the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.

Finance lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue.

9. Aid assistance

9.1 Aid assistance received

Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. Aid assistance received in-kind is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.

Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

9.2 Aid assistance paid

Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.

10. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.

Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

11. Prepayments and advances

Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.

Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.

The department expenses prepayments for certain conference- and training-related registrations, as well as software licence renewals.

12. Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.

13. Investments

Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.

14. Financial assets

14.1 Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)

A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset.

At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written off.

14.2 Impairment of assets

Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

15. Payables

Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.

16. Capital assets

16.1 Immovable capital assets

Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition.

Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements.

16.2 Movable capital assets

Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value, and where fair value cannot be determined, the movable assets are measured at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the Office of the Accountant-General [OAG]) may be recorded at R1.

Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

16.3 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.

Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value, and where fair value cannot be determined, the intangible assets are measured at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

16.4 Project costs: Work in progress

Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid.

Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use.

Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register.

Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register.

Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.

17. Provisions and contingents

17.1 Provisions

Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

17.2 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

17.3 Contingent assets

Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.

17.4 Capital commitments

Capital commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements.

18. Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of changes in net assets in the financial year that it was incurred and confirmed. Unauthorised expenditure for the previous period (comparative amounts) is recognised in the period in which they occurred as follows:

- Unauthorised expenditure incurred and confirmed in the previous financial year;
- Unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year and confirmed in the current financial year; and
- Unauthorised expenditure that was not discovered in the previous financial year and identified and confirmed in the current financial year.

Additional information relating to unauthorised expenditure under assessment, determination, investigations and narratives are recorded in the annual report.

Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.

19. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements in the year which it was incurred and confirmed. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the previous period (comparative amounts) is recognised in the period in which they occurred as follows;

- Fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred and confirmed in the previous financial year;
- Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year and confirmed in the current financial year; and
- Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was not discovered in the previous financial year and identified and confirmed in the current financial year.

Additional information relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure under assessment, determination, investigations and narratives are recorded in the annual report.

20. Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements in the financial year that it was incurred and confirmed after its assessment. Irregular expenditure for the previous period (comparative amounts) is recognised in the period in which they occurred as follows:

- Irregular expenditure incurred and confirmed in the previous financial year;
- Irregular expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year and confirmed in the current financial year: and
- Irregular expenditure that was not discovered in the previous financial year and identified and confirmed in the current financial year.

Additional information relating to irregular expenditure under assessment, determination, investigation, and narratives are recorded in the annual report.

21. Changes in accounting estimates and errors

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

22. Events after the reporting date

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

23. Principal-agent arrangements

The department was not any party to a principal-agent arrangement during the reporting period.

24. Departures from Modified Cash Standards (MCS) requirements

The financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information. The department has complied with the requirement of the MCS.

25. Capitalisation reserve

The capitalisation reserve comprises financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.

26. Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written off.

27. Related party transactions

Related party transactions within the Minister's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.

The number of individuals and the full compensation of key management personnel is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

28. Inventories

At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance.

Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value.

The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.

29. Public Private Partnerships

Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and/or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.

A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

30. Employee benefits

The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee Benefits note.

31. Transfer of functions

Transfers of functions are accounted for by the acquirer by recognising or recording assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their carrying amounts at the date of transfer.

Transfers of functions are accounted for by the transferor by derecognising or removing assets and liabilities at their carrying amounts at the date of transfer.

32. Mergers

Mergers are accounted for by the combined department by recognising or recording assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their carrying amounts at the date of the merger.

Mergers are accounted for by the combining departments by derecognising or removing assets and liabilities at their carrying amounts at the date of the merger.

Notes to the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2024

1. Annual appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for national departments (voted funds).

| - | 2023/24 | | | 2022/23 | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Programmes | Final appropriation R'000 | Actual funds received R'000 | Funds not requested/ not received R'000 | Final appropriation R'000 | Appropriation received R'000 | Funds not requested/ not received R'000 |
| | | | | | | |
| Administration | 717 369 | 715 028 | 2 341 | 719 120 | 740 770 | (21 650) |
| Economic Statistics | 288 915 | 284 069 | 4 846 | 283 799 | 287 995 | (4 196) |
| Population and Social Statistics | 292 185 | 286 223 | 5 962 | 280 114 | 283 425 | (3 311) |
| Methodology and Statistical | | | | | | , , |
| Infrastructure | 149 912 | 155 164 | (5 252) | 133 618 | 144 976 | (11 358) |
| Statistical Support and Informatics | 298 298 | 303 878 | (5 580) | 308 202 | 310 943 | (2 741) |
| Statistical Operations and Provincial | | | . , | | | , , |
| Coordination | 855 371 | 855 371 | - | 1 232 679 | 1 185 779 | 46 900 |
| South African National Statistics System | 40 952 | 43 269 | (2 317) | 41 895 | 45 539 | (3 644) |
| Total | 2 643 002 | 2 643 002 | - | 2 999 427 | 2 999 427 | - |

The department requested all appropriated funds as per its cashflow projections.

2. Departmental revenue

| | | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R′000 | R′000 |
| | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 2.1 | 1 082 | 847 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2.2 | 70 | 88 |
| Sales of capital assets | 2.3 | 14 | - |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | 2.4 | 652 | 1 761 |
| Total departmental revenue collected | _ | 1 818 | 2 696 |

2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

| | 2023/24 R'000 | R'000 |
|--|------------------|-------|
| Sales of goods and services produced by the department | 1 082 | 847 |
| Sales by market establishment | 29 | 33 |
| Other sales | 1 053 | 814 |
| Total | 1 082 | 847 |

2.2 Interest, dividends and rent on land

| | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|----------|------------------|------------------|
| Interest | 70 | 88 |
| Total | 70 | 88 |

There was a decrease in interest earned on debtors.

2.3 Sales of capital assets

| | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Tangible assets | 14 | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 14 | - |
| Total | 14 | |

100% increase in revenue collected relates to the sale of capital assets during the reporting period.

2.4 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

| | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Receivables Other receipts including recoverable revenue | 529 123 | 1 602 159 |
| Total | 652 | 1 761 |

Decrease in transactions in financial assets and liabilities is attributable to a reduction in the recovery of previous years' expenditure.

3. Compensation of employees

3.1 Salaries and wages

| | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Basic salary | 1 229 346 | 1 164 269 |
| Performance award | 4 308 | 97 |
| Service-based | 1 335 | 1 458 |
| Compensative/circumstantial | 6 485 | 9 874 |
| Periodic payments | 151 | 262 |
| Other non-pensionable allowances | 261 324 | 309 203 |
| Total | 1 502 949 | 1 485 163 |

3.2 Social contributions

| | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Employer contributions | | |
| Pension | 146 812 | 134 982 |
| Medical | 87 885 | 82 085 |
| UIF | <u>-</u> | 1 |
| Bargaining councils | 372 | 449 |
| Insurance | 56 | 90 |
| Total | 235 125 | 217 607 |
| Total compensation of employees | 1 738 074 | 1 702 770 |
| Average number of employees | 3 087 | 3 634 |

The increase in expenditure is mainly attributable to the 2023 cost of living adjustment (COLA) implemented as per PSCBC resolution 2 of 2023.

The average number of employees includes contract and permanent employees on the department's payroll.

4. Goods and services

| | | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|---|------|---------|-----------|
| | Note | R′000 | R′000 |
| Administrative fees | | 367 | 1 152 |
| Advertising | | 4 378 | 57 786 |
| Minor assets | 4.1 | 1 750 | 19 540 |
| Bursaries (employees) | ••• | 1 154 | 1 373 |
| Catering | | 1 170 | 4 927 |
| Communication | | 29 208 | 51 148 |
| Computer services | 4.2 | 108 776 | 230 586 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | | 10 836 | 8 833 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | | 6 046 | 864 |
| Legal services | | 2 638 | 1 168 |
| Contractors | | 3 657 | 2 971 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | 1 290 | 469 656 |
| Entertainment | | 10 | 17 |
| Audit cost – external | 4.3 | 11 278 | 10 884 |
| Fleet services | | 65 895 | 46 026 |
| Consumables | 4.4 | 7 066 | 9 677 |
| Operating leases | | 219 534 | 204 263 |
| Property payments | 4.5 | 50 677 | 55 344 |
| Rental and hiring | | 55 | 25 |
| Travel and subsistence | 4.6 | 103 340 | 543 118 |
| Venues and facilities | | 1 230 | 969 |
| Training and development | | 3 620 | 5 378 |
| Other operating expenditure | 4.7 | 21 617 | 28 909 |
| Total goods and services | _ | 655 592 | 1 754 614 |

The substantial decrease in goods and services expenditure is attributable to Census 2022 project expenditure incurred in 2022/23.

4.1 Minor assets

| | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Tangible assets | 1 747 | 19 540 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 747 | 19 540 |
| Intangible assets Software | 3 3 | - |
| Total | 1 750 | 19 540 |
| 10.5 | | |
| 4.2 Computer services | | |
| | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
| SITA computer services | 25 060 | 28 395 |
| External computer service providers | 83 716 | 202 191 |
| Total | 108 776 | 230 586 |
| 4.3 Audit cost — external | | |
| | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Regularity audits | 10 724 | 10 221 |
| Computer audits | 554 | 663 |
| Total | 11 278 | 10 884 |
| 4.4 Consumables | | |
| | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
| | R′000 | R′000 |
| Consumable supplies | 4 427 | 3 528 |
| Uniform and clothing | 214 | 62 |
| Household supplies Communication accessories | 3 864 17 | 2 954 |
| IT consumables | 58 | 69 |
| Other consumables | 274 | 443 |
| Stationery, printing and office supplies | 2 639 | 6 149 |
| Total | 7 066 | 9 677 |
| 4.5 Property payments | | |
| | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
| Municipal services | 13 413 | 17 752 |
| Property maintenance and repairs | 37 264 | 37 592 |
| Total | 50 677 | 55 344 |

4.6 Travel and subsistence

| | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | 543.004 |
| Local | 102 533 | 541 824 |
| Local Foreign Total | 807 | 1 294 |
| Total | 103 340 | 543 118 |

4.7 Other operating expenditure

| | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| | 1 7 | 0.5 |
| Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees | 17 | 25 |
| Resettlement costs | 2 395 | 2 722 |
| Other | 19 205 | 26 162 |
| Total | 21 617 | 28 909 |

5. Interest and rent on land

| | Note | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|---------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Interest paid | | - | 16 |
| Total | | = | 16 |

There was no interest paid on overdue accounts in the current year.

6. Transfers and subsidies

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | Annexure 1A | 4 | 3 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | Annexure 1B | 2 | 26 |
| Households | Annexure 1D | 13 602 | 21 048 |
| Total transfers and subsidies | | 13 608 | 21 077 |

Decrease in transfers of subsidies is attributable to payment of unused leave days to contract employees at the end of the term during 2022/23.

7. Expenditure for capital assets

| | Note | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|-------------------|
| | Note | K 000 | K 000 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures Machinery and equipment | 27 | 309 763 6 877 | 289 241 29 930 |
| Total expenditure for capital assets | | 316 640 | 319 171 |

Decrease in expenditure for capital assets due to cost containment measures implemented in 2023/24.

7.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2023/24

| | Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance R'000 | Total R′000 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 309 763 | | 309 763 |
| Machinery and equipment | 6 877 | - | 6 877 |
| Total | 316 640 | - | 316 640 |

7.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2022/23

| | Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance R'000 | Total R′000 |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures Machinery and equipment | 289 241 29 930 | - | 289 241 29 930 |
| Total | 319 171 | - | 319 171 |

7.3 Finance lease expenditure included in expenditure for capital assets

| | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 309 763 | 289 241 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 753 | 9 164 |
| Total | 312 516 | 298 405 |

Finance lease expenditure includes unitary fee payments and lease payments in relation to photocopy machines.

8. Cash and cash equivalents

| | Note | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Consolidated Paymaster-General account | | - | - |
| Cash on hand | | 302 | 302 |
| Investment (domestic) | | 100 | 100 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | _ | 402 | 402 |

The cash and cash equivalents are attributable to the department incurring overdraft as a result of the overspending on the Census 2022 project.

9. Prepayments and advances

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|--|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Travel and subsistence | | 21 | 26 |
| Total prepayments and advances | - | 21 | 26 |
| Analysis of total prepayments and advances | | | |
| Current prepayments and advances | | 21 | 26 |
| Total | <u>-</u> | 21 | 26 |

9.1 Prepayments (expensed)

| | Balance as at 1 April 2023 R'000 | Less: Received in current year R'000 | Add/Less: Other R'000 | Add: Current year prepayments R'000 | Amount as at 31 March 2024 R'000 |
|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Goods and services Total | 37 853 37 853 | (37 853) (37 853) | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> - | <u>-</u> |

9.2 Prepayments (expensed)

| | Balance as at 1 April 2022 R'000 | Less: Received in current year R'000 | Add/Less: Other R'000 | Add: Current year prepayments R'000 | Amount as at 31 March 2023 R'000 |
|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Goods and services Total | 109 295 | (109 295) | <u>-</u> | 37 853 | 37 853 |
| | 109 295 | (109 295) | - | 37 853 | 37 853 |

10. Receivables

| | _ | | 2023/24 | | | 2022/23 | |
|-------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | Note | Current R'000 | Non-current R'000 | Total R′000 | Current R'000 | Non-current R'000 | Total R′000 |
| Claims recoverable | 10.1 | 3 761 | - | 3 761 | 3 809 | - | 3 809 |
| Recoverable expenditure | 10.2 | 87 872 | - | 87 872 | 73 725 | - | 73 725 |
| Staff debt | 10.3 | 2 701 | 226 | 2 927 | 2 533 | 231 | 2 764 |
| Total receivables | = | 94 334 | 226 | 94 560 | 80 067 | 231 | 80 298 |

10.1 Claims recoverable

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|--|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| National departments | Annexure 3 | 3 761 | 3 761 |
| Provincial departments | Annexure 3 | | 48 |
| Total | | 3 761 | 3 809 |
| 10.2 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts) | | | |
| | | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
| Disallowance: Damages and losses | | 72 282 | 58 609 |
| Disallowance: Miscellaneous | | 3 422 | 3 426 |
| Debts emanating from service providers | | 12 168 | 11 690 |
| Total | <u> </u> | 87 872 | 73 725 |
| 10.3 Staff debt | | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
| Salary tax debt account | | 47 | 132 |
| Debt account | | 2 419 | 2 301 |
| Salary reversal control account | | 461 | 331 |
| Total | - | 2 927 | 2 764 |
| 10.4 Impairment of receivables | | | |
| | | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
| Estimate of impairment of receivables | | 26 041 | 5 308 |
| Total | _ | 26 041 | 5 308 |

Impairment of receivables comprise damages and losses and staff debts.

The increase is attributable to damages and losses to hired vehicles incurred in the previous year (2022/23) comparative for the Census 2022 project.

11. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

| | Note | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance | | 9 766 | 283 325 |
| Transfer from statement of financial performance | | (80 912) | (798 221) |
| Unauthorised expenditure for the year | | 128 307 | `807 987 |
| Paid during the year | | (9 766) | (283 325) |
| Closing balance | <u> </u> | 47 395 | 9 766 |

The increase is attributed to unutilised funds in 2023/2024. The department underspent on Programme 5 and Programme 7, after applying allowable virements (i.e. 8%) to offset excess expenditure.

12. Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| On the last of the | | 4 | 1.2 |
| Opening balance | | 4 | 13 |
| Transfer from statement of financial performance | | 1 818 | 2 696 |
| Paid during the year | _ | (1 800) | (2 705) |
| Closing balance | | 22 | 4 |

13. Bank overdraft

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Consolidated Paymaster-General Account | | 1 119 993 | 1 014 810 |
| Closing balance | | 1 119 993 | 1 014 810 |

The department incurred an overdraft in the current year due to overspending on Programme 1, 3 and 6.

14. Payables – current

| | Note | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Advances received Clearing accounts | 14.1 14.2 | 27 811 426 | 28 788 306 |
| Total | | 28 237 | 29 094 |

14.1 Advances received

| | Note | 2023/24 R′000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|--------------------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| National departments | Annexure 5 | 27 752 | 28 618 |
| Public entities Total | Annexure 5 | 59 27 811 | 170 28 788 |

14.2 Clearing accounts

| | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Salary income tax deductions account | 72 | 103 |
| Salary pension deductions account | 2 | 1 |
| Salary government employee housing account | 333 | 202 |
| Salary deductions disallowance account | 19 | - |
| Total | 426 | 306 |

15. Net cash flow available from operating activities

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Net deficit as per statement of financial performance | | (79 094) | (795 525) |
| Add back non-cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities | | 289 941 | (47 957) |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables – current | | (14 267) | (51 838) |
| Decrease in prepayments and advances | | 5 | (3) |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables – current | | (857) | (29 257) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | | (14) | |
| Expenditure on capital assets | | 316 640 | 319 171 |
| Surrenders to Revenue Fund | | (11 566) | (286 030) |
| Net cash flow generated by operating activities | | 210 847 | (843 482) |

16. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Consolidated Paymaster-General account | | (1 119 993) | (1 014 810) |
| Cash on hand | | 302 | 302 |
| Cash with commercial banks (Local) | | 100 | 100 |
| Total | | (1 119 591) | (1 014 408) |

17. Contingent liabilities

| Liable to | Nature | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| Claims against the department | | | | |
| Other | | Annexure 2A | 304 420 | 73 211 |
| Office | | Annexure 2A | 3 442 | 3 374 |
| Total contingent liabilities | | <u> </u> | 307 862 | 76 585 |

Claims against the state are referred for legal processes in determining the extent that the state should accept liability or not, regarding settlement amounts and the timing of these outflows until an agreement is reached between parties.

All third-party claims resulting from state vehicles and/or personal claims are subjected to treasury regulations regarding state cover to determine whether the state should carry the loss or not.

18. Capital commitments

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|---------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Machinery and equipment | | 441 | 1 634 |
| Total capital commitments | | 441 | 1 634 |

19. Accruals and payables not recognised

19.1 Accruals

| Total accruals 16 923 10 034 26 957 34 55 Listed by programme level 2023/24 2022/25 Administration 14 742 10 72 Economic Statistics 273 294 Population and Social Statistics 139 5 26 Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure 86 2 Statistical Support and Informatics 2 486 19 Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination 9 187 1801 South African National Statistics System 4 33 Recoverable expenditure 44 33 Total 26 957 34 55 19.2 Payables not recognised 2023/24 2023/24 Listed by economic classification 80 days 30 days 30+ days Total Total Goods and services 11 560 5 018 16 578 2 01 | Listed by economic classification | 30 days R′000 | 30+ days R'000 | 2023/24 Total R'000 | 2022/23 Total R'000 |
|--|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Listed by programme level 2023/24 2022/25 | Goods and services | 16 923 | 10 034 | 26 957 | 34 554 |
| Color Colo | Total accruals | 16 923 | 10 034 | 26 957 | 34 554 |
| Population and Social Statistics 139 5 260 Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure 86 2 Statistical Support and Informatics 2 486 19 Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination 9 187 18 017 South African National Statistics System - | Listed by programme level | | | • | 2022/23 R'000 |
| 2023/24 2022/23 30 days 30 + days Total To | Economic Statistics Population and Social Statistics Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure Statistical Support and Informatics Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination South African National Statistics System Recoverable expenditure | | | 273 139 86 2 486 9 187 | 10 727 290 5 260 27 191 18 017 4 38 34 554 |
| Listed by economic classification 30 days R'000 30 + days R'000 Total R'000 Total R'000 Goods and services 11 560 5 018 16 578 2 01 | 19.2 Payables not recognised | | | | |
| | Listed by economic classification | | | Total | 2022/23 Total R'000 |
| Total accruals 11 560 5 018 16 578 2 01 | Goods and services | | 5 018 | | 2 011 |
| | Total accruals | 11 560 | 5 018 | 16 578 | 2 011 |

| Listed by programme level | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| | 0.400 | |
| Administration | 3 403 | 135 |
| Economic Statistics | 103 | 5 |
| Population and Social Statistics | 123 | 122 |
| Methodology and Statistical Infrastructure | - | 2 |
| Statistical Support and Informatics | 2 889 | 1 457 |
| Statistical Operations and Provincial Coordination | 10 005 | 286 |
| South African National Statistics System | 1 | 4 |
| Recoverable expenditure | 54 | - |
| Total | 16 578 | 2 011 |

20. Employee benefits

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|--------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Leave entitlement | | 70 462 | 89 820 |
| Service bonus | | 44 907 | 41 508 |
| Capped leave commitments | | 13 078 | 13 604 |
| Other | | 1 529 | 1 395 |
| Total | _ | 129 976 | 146 327 |

Included in leave commitments is a negative balance of R2,060 million relating to current leave days used in advance.

21. Lease commitments

21.1 Operating leases

| | Buildings and other fixed structures R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Total R′000 |
|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 2023/24 | | | |
| Not later than one year | 65 873 | 99 924 | 165 797 |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | 68 162 | 88 542 | 156 704 |
| Later than five years | 476 | - | 476 |
| Total lease commitments | 134 511 | 188 466 | 322 977 |
| 2022/23 | | | |
| Not later than one year | 64 783 | 116 212 | 180 995 |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | 59 841 | 188 466 | 248 307 |
| Later than five years | 5 989 | - | 5 989 |
| Total lease commitments | 130 613 | 304 678 | 435 291 |

Buildings are leased for periods ranging from 12 to 120 months. Annual rental escalations range from 5 to 9%. The building lease agreements entered into with landlords have clauses that prohibit the department from subletting leased properties. Five (5) buildings are on a month-to-month contract.

The leases for machinery and equipment are for vehicles from various service providers. The vehicles are on a 36-month lease contract, which is in its second year.

The increase in lease commitments for buildings is mainly attributed to the renewal of contracts.

21.2 Finance leases expenditure

| | Buildings and other fixed structures R'000 | | Total R′000 |
|---|---|-------|----------------|
| 2023/24 | | | |
| Not later than one year | _ | 2 952 | 2 952 |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | - | 3 260 | 3 260 |
| Total lease commitments | | 6 212 | 6 212 |
| 2022/23 | | | |
| Not later than one year | - | 1 930 | 1 930 |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | | 776 | 776 |
| Total lease commitments | - | 2 706 | 2 706 |

Finance lease expenditure for machinery and equipment is in respect of leased photocopy machines in provincial offices. Photocopy machines are leased from various suppliers in terms of the transversal government contracts. The lease period is 36 months with an option to renew.

The note excludes leases relating to Public Private Partnership as they are disclosed separately in note 25.

22. Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | |
| Unauthorised expenditure | 128 307 | 807 987 |
| Irregular expenditure | 13 395 | 376 905 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 227 | 178 |
| Total | 141 929 | 1 185 070 |

Decrease is due to the unauthorised and irregular expenditure relating to Census 2022 incurred in 2022/23.

23. Related party transactions

| | Note | 2023/24 R′000 |
|--|--------|------------------|
| In-kind goods and services provided/received | | - |
| None Total | _ _ | - - - |

Stats SA reports to the Minister in the Presidency: Planning, Performance Monitoring and Evaluation.

Related parties include:
Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME)
Government Communication and Information System (GCIS)
Brand South Africa (Brand SA)
Media Development and Diversity Agency (MDDA)
The Presidency

24. Key management personnel

| | No. of individuals | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Officials | | | |
| Levels 15 to 16 | | 14 777 | 14 897 |
| Level 14 | | 65 268 | 68 308 |
| Level 13 | | 185 479 | 179 270 |
| Family members of key management personnel | | 10 390 | 10 055 |
| Total | <u> </u> | 275 914 | 272 530 |

The Chief Financial Officer is included under level 14.

Directors on personal notches (higher than level 14) have also been included under level 14.

The number of individuals include officials whose services were terminated during the 2023/24 financial year, plus officials acting in these vacant posts.

25. Public Private Partnership

| | | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| | Note | R′000 | R′000 |
| Unitary fee paid | | | |
| Fixed component | | 305 527 | 289 241 |
| Indexed component | | 31 534 | 29 401 |
| Total | | 337 061 | 318 642 |
| Analysis of indexed component | | | |
| Goods and Services | | 31 534 | 29 401 |
| Total | | 31 534 | 29 401 |
| | | | |

Stats SA concluded a Public Private Partnership (PPP) agreement with Dipalopalo Consortium on 1 April 2014 and the service commencement date was 29 August 2016. In terms of the PPP Agreement Schedule 14 (3.1.2), the unitary payment as at the signature date was R141,251 million (excl. VAT) index linked as at financial close and which amount shall thereafter be escalated on an annual basis in accordance with the provision of Clause 3.2.1 but shall only be payable in the amounts contemplated in Clause 6 – Gross monthly instalments and with effect from the service commencement date.

The parties that formed Dipalopalo Consortium are Wilson Bayly Holmes Ovcon Limited (WBHO), Servest, Royal Bafokeng Holdings, Fikile Concessions (Pty) Ltd, Vulindlela Holdings (Pty) Ltd and Crowie Concessions. The construction contract amount was R1,4 billion of which Stats SA made a contribution of R618,9 million towards the construction cost of the building to reduce the unitary fee payment. The unitary fee payment of approximately R141 million per annum (excl. VAT), increasing with CPI on an annual basis (base date August 2010), is payable by Stats SA during the project term of 26 years.

26. Provisions

| | Note | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R'000 |
|----------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Claims under investigation | | 46 521 | 53 422 |
| Total | | 46 521 | 53 422 |

The claims under investigation relate mainly to damages and losses of hired vehicles.

100,0% for cases under investigation.

90,0% for cases to be recovered from drivers.

100,0% for cases to be recovered from third parties.

The certainty and timing of outflow of funds are based on these categories of provisions subject to finalisation of investigations and the availability of savings to write off

Provisions are determined based on cases that are prescribed or under investigation.

26.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions – 2023/24

| | Provisions R'000 | Total provisions R′000 |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | | |
| Opening balance | 53 422 | 53 422 |
| Decrease in provisions | (6 901) | (6 901) |
| Closing balance | 46 521 | 46 521 |
| Reconciliation of movement in provisions – 2022/23 | | |
| | Provisions R'000 | Total provisions R'000 |
| Opening balance | 7 824 | 7 824 |
| Increase in provisions | 45 598 | 45 598 |
| <u> </u> | | |

53 422

53 422

27. Movable tangible capital assets

Closing balance

Movement in movable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2024

| | Opening balance R'000 | Value adjustments R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | |
| Computer equipment | 436 757 | - | 1 133 | 44 083 | 393 807 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 48 161 | - | 2 317 | 1 844 | 48 634 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 17 821 | - | 753 | 1 246 | 17 238 |
| Total movable tangible capital assets | 502 739 | - | 4 203 | 47 173 | 459 769 |

Movable tangible capital assets under investigation

| | Number | Value R'000 |
|-------------------------|--------|----------------|
| | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 369 | 50 376 |

27.1 Movement for 2022/23

Movement in movable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2023

| | Opening balance R'000 | Prior period error R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Computer equipment Furniture and office equipment | 564 463 49 130 | (17 180) 51 | 20 023 19 | 130 549 1 039 | 436 757 48 161 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 17 650 | - | 705 | 534 | 17 821 |
| Total movable tangible capital assets | 631 243 | (17 129) | 20 747 | 132 122 | 502 739 |

27.1.1 Prior period error

| | 2022/23 R'000 |
|---|------------------|
| Nature of period error | |
| Relating to 2022/23 (affecting the opening balance) | |
| Decrease in computer equipment | (17 180) |
| Increase in furniture and office equipment | 51 |
| Total | (17 129) |

The net decrease in capital assets represents an amount of assets which were erroneously not updated as disposed in the previous financial year.

27.2 Minor assets

Movement in minor capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2024

| | Intangible assets R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Total R′000 |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Opening balance | 52 | 112 957 | 113 009 |
| Additions | - | 1 648 | 1 648 |
| Disposals Total minor assets | 52 | (3 502) 111 1 03 | (3 502) 111 155 |
| Total Timor 633013 | | 111 100 | 111 133 |
| Number of R1 minor assets | 12 | 1 879 | 1 891 |
| Number of minor assets at cost | 25 | 45 854 | 45 879 |
| Total number of minor assets | 37 | 47 733 | 47 770 |
| Minor capital assets under investigation | | | |
| | | Number | Value R'000 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 14 280 | 52 486 |
| An amount of seven (7) thousand was received as a revenue for the sales of minor assets. | | | |
| Minor assets | | | |
| Movement in minor capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2023 | | | |
| | | | |
| | Intangible assets R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | |
| Opening balance | assets R'000 | equipment R'000 | R′000 |
| Opening balance Prior period error | assets | equipment | |
| Prior period error Additions | assets R'000 59 - | equipment R'000 568 160 (87 066) 227 | R'000 568 219 (87 066) 227 |
| Prior period error Additions Disposals | assets R'000 59 - - 7 | equipment R'000 568 160 (87 066) 227 368 364 | 8'000 568 219 (87 066) 227 368 371 |
| Prior period error Additions | assets R'000 59 - | equipment R'000 568 160 (87 066) 227 | 8'000 568 219 (87 066) 227 368 371 |
| Prior period error Additions Disposals Total minor assets Number of R1 minor assets | 7 52 | equipment R'000 568 160 (87 066) 227 368 364 112 957 | 8'000 568 219 (87 066) 227 368 371 113 009 |
| Prior period error Additions Disposals Total minor assets Number of R1 minor assets Number of minor assets at cost | 7 52 | equipment R'000 568 160 (87 066) 227 368 364 112 957 2 150 67 039 | (87 066) 227 368 371 113 009 2 162 67 064 |
| Prior period error Additions Disposals Total minor assets Number of R1 minor assets | 7 52 | equipment R'000 568 160 (87 066) 227 368 364 112 957 | 8'000 568 219 (87 066) 227 368 371 113 009 |
| Prior period error Additions Disposals Total minor assets Number of R1 minor assets Number of minor assets at cost | 7 52 | equipment R'000 568 160 (87 066) 227 368 364 112 957 2 150 67 039 | 8'000 568 219 (87 066) 227 368 371 113 009 2 162 67 064 |
| Prior period error Additions Disposals Total minor assets Number of R1 minor assets Number of minor assets at cost Total number of minor assets | 7 52 | equipment R'000 568 160 (87 066) 227 368 364 112 957 2 150 67 039 | 8'000 568 219 (87 066) 227 368 371 113 009 2 162 67 064 69 226 |
| Prior period error Additions Disposals Total minor assets Number of R1 minor assets Number of minor assets at cost Total number of minor assets 27.2.1 Prior period error | 7 52 | equipment R'000 568 160 (87 066) 227 368 364 112 957 2 150 67 039 | 8'000 568 219 (87 066) 227 368 371 113 009 2 162 67 064 69 226 |
| Prior period error Additions Disposals Total minor assets Number of R1 minor assets Number of minor assets at cost Total number of minor assets 27.2.1 Prior period error Nature of period error Relating to 2021/22 (affecting the opening balance) Decrease in machinery and equipment | 7 52 | equipment R'000 568 160 (87 066) 227 368 364 112 957 2 150 67 039 | R'000 568 219 (87 066) 227 368 371 113 009 2 162 67 064 69 226 2022/23 R'000 |
| Prior period error Additions Disposals Total minor assets Number of R1 minor assets Number of minor assets at cost Total number of minor assets 27.2.1 Prior period error Nature of period error Relating to 2021/22 (affecting the opening balance) | 7 52 | equipment R'000 568 160 (87 066) 227 368 364 112 957 2 150 67 039 | R'000 568 219 (87 066) 227 368 371 113 009 2 162 67 064 69 226 2022/23 R'000 |

27.3 Movable assets written off

Movable assets written off for the year ended 31 March 2024

| | Intangible assets R'000 | | Total R′000 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| Assets written off | - | 47 172 | 47 172 |
| Total movable assets written off | | 47 172 | 47 172 |
| | | | |

Movable assets written off for the year ended 31 March 2023

| | Intangible assets R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Total R′000 |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Assets written off Total movable assets written off | 18 193 | 132 123 | 150 316 |
| | 18 193 | 132 123 | 150 316 |

28. Intangible capital assets

Movement in intangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2024

| | | Value | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | Opening balance R'000 | adjustments R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 | |
| Software | 36 748 | - | - | 111 | 36 637 | |
| Total intangible capital assets | 36 748 | - | - | 111 | 36 637 | |

28.1 Movement for 2022/23

Movement in intangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2023

| | Opening balance Prior | Opening balance Prior period error | | Disposals | Closing balance | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 | |
| Software | 54 941 | - | - | 18 193 | 36 748 | |
| Total intangible capital assets | 54 941 | = | = | 18 193 | 36 748 | |

28.2 Capital work-in-progress

Capital work-in-progress as at 31 March 2024

| | Opening balance 1 April 2023 R'000 | Prior period error R'000 | Current year WIP R'000 | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Intangible assets Total | 71 71 | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | 71 71 |

Capital work-in-progress as at 31 March 2023

| | Opening balance 1 April 2022 R'000 | Prior period error R'000 | Current year WIP R'000 | | Closing balance 31 March 2023 |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Intangible assets Total | 71 71 | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | 71 71 |

29. Broad Economic Empowerment Performance

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

30. Natural Disaster or Relief Expenditure

| | 2023/24 R'000 | 2022/23 R′000 |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Goods and Services | 187 | 370 |
| Closing balance | 187 | 370 |

31. Prior period error

31.1 Correction of prior period errors

| | Amount before error correction | Prior period error | 2022/23 |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Operating leases | R'000 | R′000 | R′000 |
| Nature of period error Relating to 2022/23 (affecting the opening balance) | | | |
| Operating lease commitment | 127 869 | 2 745 | 130 614 |
| Total | 127 869 | 2 745 | 130 614 |
| Two years of commitment were omitted due to the projection process in the previous reporting year. | | | |
| | Amount before error correction | Prior period error | Restated amount |
| Movable tangible assets | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 |
| Nature of period error | | | |
| Decrease in computer equipment Increase in furniture and office equipment | 564 463 49 130 | (17 180) 51 | 547 283 49 181 |
| Total | 613 593 | (17 129) | 596 464 |
| The net decrease in capital assets represents assets which were erroneously not updated as disposed of in the previous financial year. | | | |
| | Amount before error | Prior period error | 2022/23 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | correction R'000 | R′000 | R′000 |
| Nature of period error Relating to 2022/23 (affecting the opening balance) | | | |
| Omission due to Excel formula error Understatement of irregular expenditure | 171 253 537 | 7 123 368 | 178 376 905 |
| Total | 253 708 | 123 375 | 377 083 |

Omission due to Excel formula error.

Annexures to the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2024

Annexure 1A: Statement of transfers to departmental agencies and accounts for the year ended 31 March 2024

| | 2023/24 | | | | | 2022/23 | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Transfer allocation | | | Tro | ansfer | | |
| Department/agency/account | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Rollovers R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Total available R'000 | Actual transfer R'000 | Percentage of available funds transferred % | Appropriation Act R'000 | Actual transfer R'000 |
| Transfers South African Broadcasting Corporation Total | 4 | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | 4 4 | 4 4 | 100,0% 100,0 % | 5 5 | 3 3 |

Annexure 1B: Statement of transfers/subsidies to public corporations and private enterprises for the year ended 31 March 2024

| | | 2023/24 | | | | | | 2022/23 | |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Name of public corporation/private enterprise | | Transfer allocation Transfer | | | | | | | |
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Rollovers R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Total available R'000 | Actual transfer R'000 | Percentage of available funds transferred % | Current R'000 | Appropriation Act R'000 | Actual transfer R'000 |
| Private enterprises Claims against the state- private entity Total | 2 2 | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | 2 2 | 100,0% 1 00,0% | <u>-</u> | 26 26 | 26 26 |

Third party claim against the department for hired vehicle damage costs.

Annexure 1C: Statement of transfers to non-profit institutions for the year ended 31 March 2024

| | | 2023/24 | | | | | | 2022/23 | |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | Transfer allocation | | | Tro | ınsfer | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Rollovers R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Total available R'000 | Actual transfer R'000 | Percentage of available funds transferred % | Appropriatio n Act R'000 | Actual transfer R'000 | |
| Transfers Sponsorship to South African Statistical Association (SASA) for annual conference Sponsorship to Population Association of Southern Africa (PASA) for annual | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | |
| conference Total | - | - | - | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | - | 10 | | |

Annexure 1D: Statement of transfers to households for the year ended 31 March 2024

| | | 2023/24 | | | | | 2022/23 | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Transfer allocation | | | Tre | ansfer | | |
| <u>Households</u> | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Rollovers R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Total available R'000 | Actual transfer R'000 | Percentage of available funds transferred % | Appropriation Act R'000 | Actual transfer R'000 |
| Transfers Leave gratuity | 2 369 | _ | 5 869 | 8 238 | 13 396 | 162,6% | 20 681 | 20 669 |
| Claims against the state | - | - | 176 | 176 | 176 | 100,0% | 194 | 194 |
| Act of grace | 15 | - | 15 | 30 | 30 | 100,0% | 185 | 185 |
| Total | 2 384 | - | 6 060 | 8 444 | 13 602 | | 21 060 | 21 048 |

Annexure 2A: Statement of contingent liabilities as at 31 March 2024

| Nature of liability | Opening balance in 1 April 2023 R'000 | curred during | Liabilities paid/cancelled /reduced during the year R'000 | Liabilities recoverable 31 R'000 | Closing balance March 2024 R′000 |
|--|--|---------------|---|--|---|
| Claims against the department | | | | | |
| The Workforce Group (Pty) Ltd | 1 494 | | | | 1 494 |
| Claims relating to labour relations | 3 046 | - | - | - | 3 046 |
| Claim against the Department of Public Works | 8 163 | _ | (400) | | 7 763 |
| HL du Plessis | 508 | _ | (400) | _ | 508 |
| DPWI | 60 000 | _ | _ | _ | 60 000 |
| Vodacom Corp APN Services | | 231 771 | - | - | 231 771 |
| Psira vs Stats | | 15 | (15) | - | = |
| Subtotal | 73 211 | 231 786 | (415) | - | 304 582 |
| Other Claims from third parties as a result of vehicle accidents involving the department's employees Amounts withheld from Dipalopalo (under dispute) | 3 374 | 395 | 327 | - | 3 442 |
| Subtotal | 3 374 | 395 | 327 | - | 3 442 |
| Total | 76 585 | 232 181 | 742 | - | 308 024 |
| | Opening balance 01 April 2023 | Details of li | iability and | Movement during the year 31 | Closing balance March 2024 |
| Nature of liabilities recoverable | R′000 | recove | , | R′000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | |
| Claims against the department Claims from third parties as a result of vehicle accidents | 73 211 | - | - | 231 771 | 304 982 |
| and personal claim | 3 374 | - | - | 68 | 3 442 |
| Total | 76 585 | | | 231 839 | 308 424 |
| | | | : | | |

Annexure 3: Claims recoverable

| | Confirmed balance Unconfirmed balance outstanding outstanding | | Total | | Cash in transit at year- end 2023/24 | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| Government entity | 31/03/2024 R′000 | 31/03/2023 R′000 | 31/03/2024 R′000 | 31/03/2023 R′000 | 31/03/2024 R′000 | 31/03/2023 R′000 | Amounts received within 6 working days after year-end | Amount R'000 |
| Department | | | | | | | | |
| Government Communication and | | | | | | | | |
| Information System | 3 761 | 3 761 | - | - | 3 761 | 3 761 | - | - |
| Gauteng Dept. of Economic | | | | | | | | |
| Development | - | 48 | - | - | - | 48 | - | - |
| Total | 3 761 | 3 809 | = | - | 3 761 | 3 809 | - | - |

Annexure 4: Movement in capital work in progress

Movement for capital work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2024

| | Opening balance | Current year capital WIP | Ready for use (Asset register)/ Contract terminated | Closing balance |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|
| | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 |
| Computer software | | | | |
| Computer software | 71 | - | - | 71 |
| Total | 71 | - | - | 71 |

Movement for capital work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2023

| | Opening balance R'000 | Prior period error R'000 | Current year WIP R'000 | Ready for use (assets to the AR)/contracts terminated R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Computer software Computer software | 71 | - | - | - | 71 |
| Total | 71 | - | = | = | 71 |

Annexure 5: Inter-entity advances received

| | Confirmed balance outstanding | | Unconfirmed balance outstanding | | Total | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| | 001310 | inding | 001310 | Constanting | | Total | |
| | 31/03/2024 | 31/03/2023 | 31/03/2024 | 31/03/2023 | 31/03/2024 | 31/03/2023 | |
| Entity | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 | R′000 | |
| National departments Current | | | | | | | |
| Department of Transport | _ | _ | 25 404 | 25 927 | 25 404 | 25 927 | |
| Department of Home Affairs | - | - | 2 348 | 2 691 | 2 348 | 2 691 | |
| Total | - | - | 27 752 | 28 618 | 27 752 | 28 618 | |
| Public entities Current | | | | | | | |
| Coega Industrial Development Zone | - | - | 59 | 170 | 59 | 170 | |
| Total | - | - | 27 811 | 28 788 | 27 811 | 28 788 | |

Annexure 6: Natural Disaster or Relief Expenditure

| | 2023/24 | | | | | 2022/23 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| Expenditure per economic classification | Q1 R'000 | Q2 R′000 | Q3 R′000 | Q4 R′000 | Total R'000 | Total R′000 |
| | | | | | | |
| Goods and services | 57 | 28 | 61 | 41 | 187 | 370 |
| Consumable supplies Property payments | 55 | 28 | 55 | 41 | 179 | 300 26 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | _ | - | - | 2 |
| Communication | 2 | - | 6 | - | 8 | 39 |
| Travel and subsistence | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Total | 57 | 28 | 61 | 41 | 187 | 370 |



LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AC Audit Committee

AENE Adjustment Estimates of National Expenditure
AFASA African Farmers' Association of South Africa

AFS Annual Financial Statements

AG Auditor-General

AGSA Auditor-General South Africa

APN Access Point Network

ASSD Africa Symposium on Statistical Development

AUC African Union Commission

BAUD Barcoded Asset Audit

BDQAF Botswana Data Quality Assurance Framework

BEE Black Economic Empowerment
BPM Business Process Management
BSE Business Sampling Ergma

BSF Business Sampling Frame

CAPI Computer-Assisted Personal Interview

CAWI Computer-Assisted Web Interview
CDC Coega Development Corporation

CDC Continuous Data Collection
CFO Chief Financial Officer

Cogta Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

CoCA Census of Commercial Agriculture

CoE Compensation of Employees

CPI Consumer Price Index

CPS Continuous Population Survey
CRM Client Relationship Management

CRUISE Centre for Regional and Urban Innovation and Statistical Exploration

DAFF Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

DCoG Department: Cooperative Governance

DEDT Department of Economic Development and Tourism

DDG Deputy Director-General
DHA Department of Home Affairs

DGDP Departmental Growth and Development Plan
DPSA Department of Public Service and Administration

DPW Department of Public Works
DTS Domestic Tourism Survey

EAP Employee Assistance Programme

EC Eastern Cape

EECC Employment Equity Consultation Committee

ENE Estimates of National Expenditure

EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme

EU European Union

Exco Executive Committee

FET Further Education and Training

FM Facilities Management

FS Free State

GAF Growth Accounting Framework

GDP Gross Domestic Product

GDPe Gross Domestic Product (expenditure)
GDPp Gross Domestic Product (production)
GET General Education and Training
GHS General Household Survey
GIF Geospatial Information Frame

GP Gautena

GPSJS Governance, Public Safety and Justice System Survey

HDI Historically Disadvantaged Individual

HH Household

HOA Homeowners Allowance
HOD Head of Department
HR Human Resources

HRD Human Resources Development
HRM Human Resource Management

IC Independent Certifier

ICT Information Communication Technology

IDP Integrated Development Plan

IEC Electoral Commission

IIA Institute of Internal Auditors

IOM International Organisation for Migration

IT Information Technology

KZN KwaZulu-Natal

LBOS Lesotho Bureau of Statistics
LCS Living Conditions Survey

LCSH Library of Congress Subject Headings

LP Limpopo

MDM Mobile Device Management

MEBS Mpumalanga Employment and Business Survey

MMS Middle Management Staff

MoU Memorandum of Understanding

MP Member of Parliament

MP Mpumalanga

MPPN Multidimensional Poverty Peer Network

MPSA Ministry for Public Service and Administration

MRI Media Reputation Index

MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework

NC Northern Cape

NCA&VES Natural Capital Accounting and Valuation of Ecosystem Services

NDoH National Department of Health
NDoT National Department of Transport

NDP National Development Plan

NIDS National Income Dynamics Study
NHTS National Household Travel Survey

NSA Namibia Statistics Agency

NSDS National Strategy for the Development of Statistics

NT National Treasury

NTR National Treasury Regulations

NW North West

OECD Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

OHSA Occupational Health and Safety Act
OHS Occupational Health and Safety

OMF Operations Management Framework

OoSG Office of the Statistician-General

PASA Population Association of Southern Africa

PAPI Paper-Assisted Personal Interview

PES Post-enumeration Survey

PFMA Public Finance Management Act

PGDP Provincial Growth and Development Plan

PN Place Name

PPI Producer Price Index

PPP Public-Private Partnership

PPPFA Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act

PSETA Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority

PSR Public Service Regulation
PSU Primary Sampling Unit

QES Quarterly Employment Statistics

QFSM Quarterly Financial Statistics of Municipalities

QLFS Quarterly Labour Force Survey
QMS Quality Management System
RMC Risk Management Committee

RMSC Risk Management Steering Committee

RSDS Regional Strategy for the Development of Statistics

RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation

SA South Africa

SABC South African Broadcasting Corporation

SAC Standards Approval Committee

SADC Southern African Development Community
SADHS South Africa Demographic and Health Survey

SAE Small-area estimation

SALDRU Southern Africa Labour and Development Research Unit

SAM Social Accounting Matrix

SAMPI South African Multi-dimensional Poverty Index

SAMRC South African Medical Research Council
SANBI South African National Biodiversity Institute
SANSS South African National Statistics System

SAPS South African Police Service
SARB South African Reserve Bank
SARS South African Revenue Service

SASA South African Statistical Association

SASQAF South African Statistical Quality Assessment Framework

SAT South African Tourism

SAYP Survey of Activities of Young People

SCM Supply Chain Management
SDGs Sustainable Development Goals
SDIP Service Delivery Improvement Plan
SDLC Standards Development Life Cycle
SEIA Socio-Economic Impact Assessment

SESE Survey of Employers and the Self-employed

SEZ Special Economic Zone

SG Statistician-General

SHaSA Strategy for the Harmonisation of Statistics in Africa

SHERQ Safety, Health, Environment, Risk, Quality

SICTA Standard Industrial Classification of Tourism Activities

SIF Spatial Information Frame

SITA State Information Technology Agency

SMS Senior Management Staff

SO Survey Officer

SOP Standard Operating Procedure
SPC Staff Placement Committee

Stats SA Statistics South Africa

STI Sexually Transmitted Infection

SUT Supply and Use Table
SVC Statistical Value Chain

SWTS School to Work Transition Survey

TLU Transvaalse Landbou-unie

TOSSD Total Official Support for Sustainable Development

TUS Time Use Survey

UIS User Satisfaction Survey

UN United Nations

UNGA United Nations General Assembly

UNICEF United Nations Economic Commission for Africa
UNICEF United Nations International Children's Fund

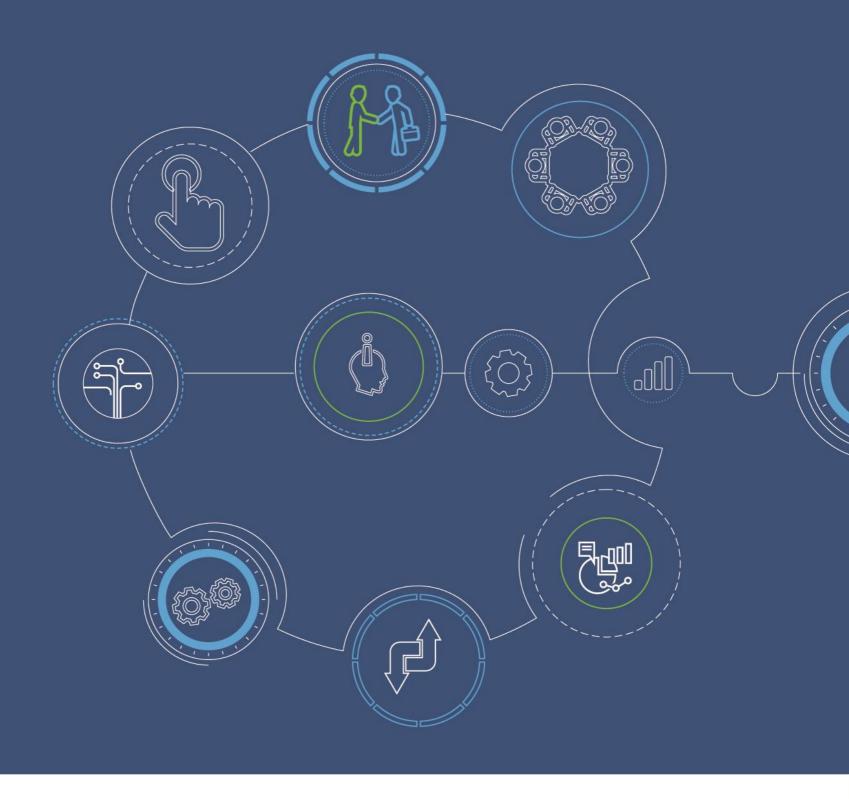
UNWDF United Nations World Data Forum

USS User Satisfaction Survey
VAS Volunteer Activities Survey

VCT Voluntary Counselling and Testing

VOCS Victims of Crime Survey

WC Western Cape
WP Work Programme
WSP Workplace Skills Plan



RP132/2024 ISBN: 978-0-621-52050-7